

Special Meeting of Council Agenda

Tuesday, 4 June 2019 6:00PM

Council Chambers, Civic Centre, Stuart Highway, Katherine Notice of Meeting of Council Notice is hereby given in accordance with Section 59 of the Local Government Act

1. Welcome to the Country

I am honoured to be on the ancestral lands of Katherine's Aboriginal peoples. acknowledge the First Australians as the traditional custodians of the continent, whos cultures are among the oldest living cultures in human history. I pay respect to th Elders of the community and extend my recognition to their descendants who al present.

2. Opening Prayer

Grant O God to this Council wisdom, understanding and sincerity of purpose in the Governance of this Municipality. Amen

- 3. Present
- 4. Apologies and Leave of Absence

5. Disclosure of Conflict of Interest

6. Reports of Officers 6.1 Draft Municipal Plan 2019-20

1-158

7. Meeting Close

KATHERINE TOWN COUNCIL



REPORT

FOLDER:Local Governance/Compliance/Municipal PlanMEETING:ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL – 4 JUNE 2019REPORT TITLE:RESUBMITION of the DRAFT MUNICIPAL PLAN 2019-2020

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To seek approval for the Katherine Town Council Draft Municipal Plan 2019/2020 to be placed on public exhibition.

BACKGROUND

At the Ordinary Meeting of Council on Tuesday 28 May 2019, the Draft Municipal Plan for 2019/20 was submitted to Elected Members for approval. The Plan was approved for release to the public, as per the *Local Government Act*, by a vote of 7/0.

However, post meeting, Council Officers noted that the Long Term Financial Plan and some minor grammatical and typographical errors in the document, needed attention. They concluded that once the corrections were made, the draft document should then be resubmitted to Elected Members for their approval.

Council Officers have now made the necessary adjustments to the attached Draft Municipal Plan and submit the updated document to Elected Members for their approval.

The *Local Government Act* requires Council to prepare, on an annual basis, a Municipal Plan. The Katherine Town Council Municipal Plan includes Council's annual budget, long term financial plan, Elected Member Allowances and Fees and Charges.

The *Local Government Act* requires that the Municipal Plan be placed on public exhibition for a period of 21 days prior to adoption. During this time written submissions may be made to Council.

To facilitate the process the following timetable is proposed:

4 June 2019	Special Council Meeting – Adoption of Draft Municipal Plan
5 June 2019	Advertise Public Exhibition of the Draft Municipal Plan in the Katherine Times and on Council's website
26 June 2019	Closing date for written submissions
8 July 2019	Special Meeting of Council - Consideration of submissions with modifications as required and then, Adoption of the Municipal Plan

REPORT



Hard copies of the draft Municipal Plan will also be available at the Civic Centre, Katherine Public Library, Visitor Information Centre and Waste Management Facility. An electronic copy will be available to download from <u>www.ktc.nt.gov.au</u>.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That it be recommended to Council:

That Council approve the Draft Municipal Plan 2019-2020 for public exhibition.

permings

Robert Jennings CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Delegation: Schedule of Attachments: Executive Assistant – Sue Crammond Draft Katherine Town Council Municipal Plan & associated attachments





MUNICIPAL PLAN 2019/2020

Effective 31 July 2019

Katherine Town Council (08) 8972 5500 records@ktc.nt.gov.au 24 Stuart Highway PO Box 1071 Katherine NT 0851

MA

INDEX

MESSAGE FROM THE MAYOR
ELECTED MEMBERS
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
VISION7
MISSION7
Values7
Goals7
LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT
OPPORTUNITES & CHALLENGES IN SERVICE DELIVEP
2019/2020 Budget Highlights
COUNCIL SERVICE DELIVERY
CORPORATE & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
GOVERNANCE
INFRASTRUCTURE & ENVIRONMENT
GENERAL PUBLIC SERVICE
PUBLIC ORDER & SAF
COMMUNITY AMENITIES, CREATION & CULTUR,
ECONOMIC APTARAS
ENVIRONMENTAL PROSTION
GOVERNANCE
FUNDING THE MUNICIPAL PLAN
WHERE THE REVENUE FROM RATES SPENT
Appendices
Katherine Region at the see
Organisational Chart
Constitutional Arrangements
Annual Budget
Long Term Financial Plan
Fees and Charges

MESSAGE FROM THE MAYOR

It is my pleasure to present the Katherine Town Council Municipal Plan for the financial year 2019/2020. This plan identifies the services we deliver to our community along with our annual budget and long term financial plan. I thank the Executive staff and the elected members for their diligence to ensure that we have continued to deliver enriched services and meaningful results for our community through leadership, listening and partnership.

This year we have continued to advocate on core issues that affect our community through our ongoing successful partnerships created with the NT Government. Using a listening leadership approach, we will continue to engage with our community using our website presence, our Facebook page, committees, newsletter, service centres, forums and stakeholder meetings.

The year 2018/2019 saw the continuation of projects and services identified in the evolving master plan. Key amongst the projects has been the ongoing Hot Springs project, which is now planned to be commenced in July 2019, upgraded works to the Katherine Civil Airport, upgrades to the Katherine Showgrounds and Sportsgrounds and the CBD revitalisation which includes the development of the Cenotaph area. The Emungalan Road Bridge took the next step, with the design tender being released, after prolonged negotiations. Future projects that are being progressed include the Katherine Logistics Hub, Katherine East Neighbourhood Precinct and the Katherine Flood Mitigation works, in partnership with the NT Government.

All this is in addition to our regular operational services such as the library, parks, roads, stormwater, ranger, administration, events and tourism services, as well as partnerships with numerous community groups to serve the community.

Council is now able to better manage the resources we hold for the community with the completion of the Assets Register and Asset Management Plan. This is part of a 10 year integrated plan to map our long term financial future and achieve ongoing realistic rate increases in future years. The Asset Management Plan enables us to achieve service levels that meet our community expectations such as planning for the maintenance of roads, parks, buildings and plant assets.

It has been a year of consolidation at Katherine Town Council. I look forward to the projects that are under way, all of which will improve the lifestyle of our residents, coming to their completion.



Her Worship the Mayor Fay Miller E: fay.miller@ktc.nt.gov.au Ph: 8972 5500

ELECTED MEMBERS



Alderman Toni Tapp-Coutts E: toni.tapp-coutts@ktc.nt.gov.au Ph: 0419 839 033



Alderman Jon Raynor E: jon.raynor@ktc.nt.gov.au Ph: 0447 844 827

Alderman Peter Gazey E: peter.gazey@ktc.nt.gov.au Ph: 8972 2601



Alderman Matthew Hurley E: matthew.hurley@ktc.nt.gov.au Ph: 0459 929 790



Alderman Elisabeth Clark



Alderman John Zelley E: john.zelley@ktc.nt.gov.au Ph: 0417 355 957

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The 2019/20 Municipal Plan continues the journey commenced in 2018/19 to present a clear easy to read and understand Municipal Plan.

During 2018/19 Katherine Town Council progressed the strong partnerships with our community and the NT Government. Our partnering with the NT Government resulted in Council receiving major grant funding to revitalise Katherine's CBD and the Sportsgrounds / Showgrounds precincts. The appointment of a funded Project Manager to oversee these important projects will allow us to deliver them on budget and on time.

Council also progressed remediation works at the Katherine Hot Springs by engaging engineers to investigate and report on the erosion issue which developed post the 2018/19 wet season. As a result, Stage 1-B remediation works will commence in July 2019 and be completed prior to the onset of the 2019/20 wet. Stage 2, the upper level of the springs, will commence in October 2019.

Council have committed to deliver the current revitalisation projects during 2019 and into 2021 and further commit to continue to work toward providing other community benefit projects, such as the proposed water park / pool facility upgrade, Agribusiness and Logistics Hub and alongside the Northern Territory Planning Commission, to further the progression of Katherine East. With the capable support of the NT Government, the Emungalan Road Bridge project moved to the design phase and expected completion is mid 2020.

We thank the NT Government for their continuing support of Council and our activities over the past twelve months.

This Municipal Plan progresses our vision of Katherine as an innovative, vibrant and inclusive community. It first looks at the greater context of the Municipal Plan within the framework of our vision and the *Local Government Act*. The context is further explored by identifying key opportunities and challenges in community engagement as well as economic and community development initiatives.

Council's service delivery areas are then outlined and analysed to provide the reader with a guide to the wide range of services offered as well as the strategies and resources that have been put into place to deliver successful infrastructure, corporate and community services.

Beyond the considerable operational works, there are also several major projects that will be advanced, all of which are listed in the Opportunities and Challenges and Budget Highlights sections. Key amongst our strategies are the Governance Team's sustainable planning, asset management planning and community consultation methodologies. The interaction with our community through the completed website, FaceBook and major events will continue to be a key focus.

The "Funding of the Municipal Plan" section provides a budget summary and breaks down some of the relative costs of the Budget (Appendix 4) and Long Term Financial Plan 2019/2029 (Appendix 5).

VISION

For Katherine to be recognised as an innovative, vibrant and inclusive community.

MISSION

To provide a sustainable and prosperous environment for the people of the Katherine Region through growth, opportunity and tolerance.

VALUES

Service

Council will strive to achieve excellence, quality and pride of service to the community in a cost effective, common sense and courteous way.

Responsiveness

Council will be responsive to the needs of the community.

Involvement

Council will provide avenues of participation in and be accessible to the community.

Responsibility

Council will act with integrity, in a financially responsible and sustainable manner in the interests of the community.

Equity

Council will treat and provide services to the community in an equitable manner.

Accountability

Council will make decisions on behalf of the community in an open and accountable way.

GOALS

Infrastructure

To ensure that Council has well planned, constructed and maintained infrastructure that is managed on a sustainable basis and meets the needs of present and future communities.

Community Development

To provide, in partnership with other organisations, for the social, recreational and cultural needs of residents and encourage a sense of involvement and community pride.

Environment

To promote and protect the quality of the Katherine environment and play a leadership role in addressing climate change.

Economic Development

To facilitate economic development and encourage and support investment and employment opportunities.

Governance

To ensure that Council demonstrates effective, open and responsible governance.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT

This Plan is prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Northern Territory *Local Government Act*. Relevant sections of the Act include:

Part 3.2 Municipal or shire plans

Municipal or shire plans

Each council must have a plan for its area. The plan for a municipal council is called the *municipal plan* and for a shire council, the *shire plan*.

A council's municipal or shire plan must be accessible on its website, available for inspection at the council's public office and available for purchase at a fee fixed by the council.

Contents of municipal or shire plan

A municipal or shire plan:

- (a) must contain:
 - (i) a service delivery plan for the period to which the municipal or shire plan relates prepared in accordance with planning requirements specific in a relevant regional management plan; and
 - (ii) any long-term community or strategic plans adopted by the council or a local board and relevant to the period to which the municipal or shire plan relates; and
 - (iii) the council's long-term financial plan; and
 - (iv) the council's budget; and
- (b) must contain the council's most recent assessment of:
 - (i) the adequacy of constitutional arrangements presently in force for the council under this Act and, in particular, whether they provide the most effective possible representation for the area; and
 - (ii) the opportunity and challenges for local government service delivery in the council's area; and
 - (iii) possible changes to the administrative and regulatory framework for delivering local government services in the council's area over the period to which the plan relates; and
 - (iv) whether possibilities exist for improving local government service delivery by cooperation with other council's, or with government agencies or other organisations;
- (c) must define indicators for judging the standard of its performance.

See Appendix 3 - Constitutional Arrangements.

OPPORTUNITES & CHALLENGES IN SERVICE DELIVERY

Governance

Council continues to work on and towards the projects identified in the "*Evolving Master Plan for the Big Rivers Region*" and explored in greater detail in the "*Katherine Great 8*" documents. Our partnership with the Northern Territory Government (NT Government), Defence and community stakeholders to deliver on the ideas presented was key to the successes already achieved. Council commits to the continuation of these positive relationships and to the development of further projects that will immensely benefit our community.

A good proportion of the work on our roads, as well as our general services are supported by the Federal Roads to Recovery program and the Finance Assistance Grants scheme. As a key manager of community assets, the accurate and practical development of the integrated plans and their application are both a challenge and an opportunity in delivering more effective services to our community. The Asset Management Plan and the integration with the Long Term Financial Plan and Municipal Plan is now well in place and continues to inform the important decisions

of Council.

As required by the *Local Government Act*, a constitutional review was completed in 2015. These recommendations have been outlined on Page 57.

In accordance with section 23(1)(c)(iii) of the *Local Government Act*, Katherine Town Council does not anticipate any changes to its administrative and regulatory framework for delivering local government services for 2019/20.

Corporate Development

Customer Service / Administration

With huge advancements in technology, connectivity and cloud-based software, Katherine Town Council has been able to identify opportunities for increased efficiencies and savings in the delivery of our core services. The initial efficiencies and savings identified saw a transition in 2018/19 to PropertyWise for all aspects of Point of Sale (POS), Rating, Animal and Regulatory Management. In 2019/20 Katherine Town Council will take the next step in this transition through a migration to the Xero Accounting Solutions software. The benefits of this transition are immense, allowing seamless connectivity across all areas and locations of the organisation. Ensuring our business continuity during this transition will be of the highest importance to officers.

Communications and Engagement

2019/20 will provide an opportunity for continued positive progression within the Council's Communications and Engagement Team. Katherine Town Council will conduct business in compliance with our recently completed Communications Plan, as well as continue to refine communications in relation to specific projects, which include, but are not limited to, the CBD Revitalisation, Sportsgrounds and Showgrounds Upgrades. Ensuring our community is effectively informed is important to the Communications and Engagement Team and an ongoing review of our Communications Plan will enhance relevance and provide consistency in communication with our community.

Community Development

Provision of a sustainable service to our community is of vital importance and underpins Council's main reason for existence. This vital aspect flows through from our planning into our operations.

The importance of safety for our community has been acknowledged and strengthened by the reinstatement of the Police Auxiliary Liquor Inspectors (PALIs), formerly known as POSIs, at all liquor outlets in Katherine. The effect of their presence was almost instantaneous, providing a marked reduction in antisocial behaviour on our streets. Council strongly advocated for these PALIs and they were one of the many recommendations of the "Riley Report". The PALIs initiative, along with the many other recommendations from the Report, are working to reduce the negative effects of alcoholism and the associated antisocial behaviour and violence in our community.

The Katherine East Area Plan progressed significantly during 2018/19. This initiative is part of the "creating a resilient Katherine", as described in the Flood Mitigation Plan funded by the NT Government in 2015/16. With assistance from Council Officers, the NT Government commenced community consultation and progressed to the development of a draft concept plan. It is anticipated that work will commence in late 2020, and when complete, will provide a flood free zone for a shopping centre, linked community spaces, tourist facilities, aged care facilities and space for light industry businesses.

The revitalisation of the existing Katherine CBD is also under way. This project is a result of our continued partnering with the NT Government, who generously provided funding to the project. The revitalisation will ensure that the current CBD remains a vibrant centre for Katherine and one which connects the town with the iconic Katherine River and importantly, the early history of our township. Concept plans have been developed based on the community consultations held to date.

Over the 2018/19 period, Council completed the following:

- Cenotaph relocation and revitalisation
- Smart City LED Streetlight installation
- Florina Road Culvert upgrade and Zimin Drive edge works
- Solar Panels and LED Light installations to the Civic Centre

The Emungalan Road Bridge project has been successfully progressed with work due to commence in August 2019. Council expects that the completion of this essential piece of infrastructure will be in 2020. The major planning challenges identified previously have been addressed and new challenges to cost effectively deliver the project will need to be overcome in the next phase.

The collaborative work already in place with many groups will continue to benefit the community through successful events, activities and a greater unity within the township.

Some of these groups are identified below, with a full list of committees detailed in the Council Service Delivery section of this document.

- Binjari Community
- Community Safety Committee
- Community Helping Action Information Network (CHAIN)
- Food Ladder
- Godinymayin Yijard River Arts and Cultural Centre
- Jawoyn Association
- Kalano Community
- Katherine Accommodation Action Group
- Katherine Emergency Committee
- Katherine Historical Society Committee
- Katherine Indigenous Women's Association
- Katherine PFAS Community Consultative Committee
- Katherine Showgrounds and Multi-Purpose Centre Advisory Committee
- Katherine Sportsgrounds Advisory Committee
- Katherine Youth Interagency Committee
- Mimi Arts and Katherine Regional Arts
- Minister Seniors Advisory Committee
- Nitmiluk Park and Tours Board
- NT Planning Commission
- RAAF Tindal Executive
- Regional Development Australia NT Region
- Rise Ventures
- YMCA NT- Katherine Committee
- Wurli-Wurlinjang Aboriginal Health Board

Economic Development

Thanks to the NT Government and the Federal Government, the planned infrastructure associated with the Katherine East development, RAAF Base Tindal upgrades and the Katherine Agribusiness Hub are providing economic opportunities for Katherine. Council is working in partnership with the NT Government, Defence and contractors, to ensure local businesses continue to receive the information they need, that provides them the opportunity to participate in these major infrastructure projects.

The Big Rivers Regional Economic Development Committee's *Master Plan* and the NT Government's *10 Year Infrastructure Plan* continue to influence the decisions Council make for economic growth in Katherine. The committee is led by the Department of Trade, Business and Innovation, is Chaired by the Mayor and has a membership which includes the Chief Minister's Office, regional councils and local businesses.

Council is partnering with the Department of Trade, Business and Innovation to develop strategies that focus on the promotion of the region's major economic drivers, namely our beautiful natural resources; the beef and agricultural industries; Defence presence and the spirit that draws us all together. The aim is to showcase the "Endless Possible" opportunities that an "alive" Katherine has to offer those contemplating a move to a regional hub and for tourists visiting the region.

The ongoing mandate to work in partnership with the Chamber of Commerce, Nitmiluk Board and other economic entities continues and we are actively working to reinvigorate our connection with Tourism Top End. It is through these synergistic relationships that pathways to enhanced marketing opportunities and economic benefit for local tourism operators are created.

Environmental Development

Council's commitment to promote and protect the quality of the Katherine environment has focused our activities on:

- Management of problematic weeds, i.e. caltrop, gamba grass and bellyache bush, through a robust campaign of identification, spraying and slashing.
- Development of a Tree Management Plan, in partnership with a qualified arborist. The
 management plan will enable Council to plan for routine tree maintenance, identify "at risk" trees
 and put in place appropriate management and replacement strategies for dangerous/diseased
 trees and for trees lost during severe weather events. The plan ultimately allows Council to
 manage the municipality's green canopy both now and into the future.
- Waste Management Facility (WMF) The existing WMF is fast approaching end of life. Over the
 next five to eight years, Council will be actively working toward its closure and the opening of a
 replacement facility. Part of the ongoing management of the current facility is to find ways to
 prolong its useable life.

Some of the strategies in place to achieve this are:

- Efficiencies in management of the tip face using the new traxcavator and hooklift truck
- Separation of green waste from general waste materials
- Removal of legacy tyres to Adelaide for recycling (part of a Big Rivers Region contract with Tyrecycle, SA)
- Removal of scrap metals for recycling (part of a Big Rivers Region contract with SIMS Metals)

Multi-purpose Shredder Proposal

The idea of introducing a garden waste disposal service through the WMF in 2017/18 was put on hold during 2018/19, when Council joined a proposal developed by the Big Rivers Region Waste Management Working Group (BRRWMWG) to purchase a largescale multi-stream waste shredder for use across the region. This largescale shredder will not only shred green waste but many other landfill items, i.e. scrap metals, tyres and concrete blocks.

The condensing of landfill through shredding, will significantly assist with the longevity of the WMF and will ultimately ease the time pressures for opening a new facility. The shredder could also generate some significant cost savings to Council, through:

- Creation of recycled materials i.e. crushed concrete fill and garden mulch, both of which can be utilised by Council and could potentially create an income stream.
- A reduction in transportation costs of shredded waste materials to interstate locations for repurposing/recycling.

The Minister for Local Government, Housing and Community has provided support for a one-off funding package of \$3.5 M, shared between two regions, to fund waste reduction projects. This funding can only be obtained through an expression of interest (EOI) submission, which will now be developed by the BRRWMWG.

Perfluorooctanesulfonic Chemicals (PFAS)

During 2018/19 Council continued its advocacy for the removal of PFAS chemicals from Katherine's water resources through its membership of the Katherine PFAS Community Consultation Group (KPCCG). The KPCCG meets regularly to discuss PFAS related issues, with Department of Defence and Federal Government representatives in attendance. In late 2018, RAAF Base Tindal took delivery of specialist water filtration devices for installation at the site of the contamination. Power & Water Corporation has also secured funding for construction of an additional Katherine based water treatment plant and its construction is expected to commence during the 2019/20 period. Working together, these multiple filtration systems will provide a long-term solution for the continued removal of chemical contamination from our water.

Whilst there is still much advocacy work to be done, these major projects provide a good start to getting Katherine back on track.

2019/2020 BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

Road and Associated Asset Management

In continuing with Katherine Town Council's Asset Management Plan, extensive works are planned for 2019/2020 to ensure sustainable management of Council's roads and associated assets. The planned works include:

•	Urban Reseals	\$405,000
•	Byers Road, Uralla Road shoulder repairs	\$20,000
•	Zimin Drive/Gillard Crescent intersection	\$75,000
•	Florina/Hendry Road intersection	\$10,000
•	Rural Road Reseals	\$354,000
•	Emungalan Road new culvert	\$50,000
•	Footpath and Cycleways renewal	\$52,000
•	Extension of Casuarina Street footpath (to CSPS)	\$75,000

Roads and Footpaths

Council will continue its rolling resealing maintenance program for roads. It also plans to institute a formalised program for shoulder grading on rural roads to better protect the life of the sealed width and improve drainage.

A priority for 2019/2020 will be the repair and resurfacing of the Zimin Drive/Gillard Crescent intersection.

Streetlighting

Following the upgrade of existing streetlights to Smart City LED, auditing of the streetlighting coverage has commenced and will continue to determine genuine "black spot" locations and develop a plan to prioritise the future additions of lights where required.

Council are now working to isolate lights from the existing control boxes by directly wiring each light to the power source. This will ensure when one lights goes out, the other 60 lights in that bank are not affected. A condition assessment of all ancillary streetlighting infrastructure (poles, wires etc.) transferred from Power & Water Corporation (PWC), will be performed in order to develop a capital renewal program.

Tyre Recycling

In December 2018 the Katherine Waste Management Facility (WMF) took the first steps towards recycling 100% of legacy tyres at the facility, by transferring approximately 20 tonne of tyres to Adelaide. By the end of Stage 1, approximately 80 tonne (that's 50%) of legacy tyres will have be removed from the site and sent off to recycling.

Not only does tyre recycling provide valuable resources to the manufacturing industry, their removal from the Katherine landfill site will aid in prolonging the use of the WMF.

Dog Park

In 2018/19 Council noted the strong community support for an off leash dog park area in Katherine and committed to the creation of this park area. There were two equally supported location options for the facility and as a part of the 2019/20 Showgrounds redevelopment plan, the design consultants were asked to consider the inclusion of a dog park at the precinct. To further ensure we are listening to our community, an online survey was released to enable the wider Katherine community to have their say. Council will continue to work with the community to ensure that once the location is decided, the dog park facility is fit for purpose and allows for continued development into the future.

Community Grants Program

Katherine Town Council provide grant funding as part of their annual Community Grants program. Eligible community groups can apply for grants of up to \$2,000 and major community events can apply for funding of up to \$5,000.

Civic Centre Asset Replacement Projects

The ongoing asset replacements are:

- Roof Repairs
- Air Conditioning Replacement
- Ceiling Tiles

\$20,000 \$20,000 \$5,000

Sportsgrounds

The upgrade of the Council's highest use facility is about to begin! Design and consultation phases are complete, and construction is anticipated to commence in June 2019. This is an exciting time for our sporting fraternity as they watch the facility get a new lease on life and deliver to them, a truly "fit for purpose" sporting arena. As part of the construction, Council will carry out resurfacing of Oval 2, which in its current condition, does not meet the needs of our sporting groups. The upgrade will maximise the utilisation of the facility and reduce congestion on other playing fields within the precinct.

The investment includes:

•	New Community Centre (Don Dale Pavilion)	\$2,760,000
•	Oval 2 irrigation and resurfacing	\$506,000
•	Roads and Pathways	\$400,000
•	Swimming Pool Shade Structure	\$118,000
•	Security and Lighting	\$100,000
•	Design and Documentation	\$300,000

Katherine Town Council thank the Northern Territory Government, the Member for Katherine, Sandra Nelson and the Australian Federal Government, for providing the financial support that has made this highly anticipated upgrade possible.

Showgrounds

Funding provided by the Northern Territory Government in 2017/18 has enabled the Showgrounds facility to begin a much needed facelift. The consultation and design phases are complete and the work is set to commence in late August 2019. The well consulted upgrades will ensure a suitable facility for all users, which will deliver a relocated campdraft / rodeo arena and access upgrades to the eastern side of the racetrack.

The investment includes:

- Masterplan and Consultancy
- Sub consultants / Design and Documentation
- Infrastructure Utilities Upgrades (power/water)
- Road Works
- Rodeo and Camp draft Relocations
- Lighting
- Campsite

\$140,000 \$400,000 \$300,000 \$300,000 \$100,000 \$180,000

\$45,000

Katherine Town Council again thank the Northern Territory Government for providing the financial support that has made this greatly appreciated upgrade possible.

Katherine Hot Springs

The river corridor remediation works (Stage 1-B) are due to commence in July 2019, with a view to completion before the onset of the 2019/20 wet season. This timing will minimise the impact on tourism and the Pop Rocket Café's business operations. Stage 2 works are scheduled for an October 2019 commencement and will include landscaping elements to the lower and upper levels, along with seating and a children's playground area.

The Hot Springs Revitalisation project plays an integral part in activating the river corridor as well as linking the Katherine River Loop Trail. The completion of the project will revitalise the current community infrastructure and environmental elements for the benefit of locals and visitors to the region.

COUNCIL SERVICE DELIVERY

Principal Activities

Katherine Town Council provides a wide range of services for the benefit of the community which are listed below.

General Public Services

- Administration Services
- Corporate Services
- Community Events
- Community Engagement
- Marketing and Communications
- Advocacy of Key Issues, i.e. safety and youth support
- Community Grants

Community Amenities, Recreation and Culture

- Cemetery
- Binjari Municipal Services
- Playgrounds, Parks, Gardens and Reserves
- Katherine Museum
- Library Facilities
- Recreational and Leisure Activities

Public Order and Safety

- Mosquito Monitoring Services
- Regulatory Services

Economic Affairs

- Roads, Footpaths and Cycleways
- Stormwater Drainage
- Katherine Airport
- Visitor Information Services
- Council Facilities
- Katherine Hot Springs
- Streetlighting

Environmental Protection

- Noxious Weeds
- Waste Management
- Fire Control

CORPORATE & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Customer Service, Administrative and Corporate Services

The Corporate and Community Development team oversee the Customer, Administrative and Corporate services for Council. The functions performed by the team play an integral part in providing direct service delivery to the community along with supporting other Council departments to achieve desired service delivery results.

2019/2020 sees a continuance of formal community engagement. The recently finalised Communications Plan sets out how Council engages with the Community and ensures service delivery is correctly targeted. Council will continually review and, as necessary, adjust the level of communication with the community. By reviewing our current process, we ensure the Community is informed of the Council's activities and provides appropriate pathways for active participation in Council projects, through consultation, feedback and collaboration.

The Corporate and Community Development team commit to remaining diligent in providing high level direct customer service, whilst researching innovations in administration and corporate services suitable to the needs of our Community. In recognition of today's online society, Council will continue the development of our website and social media platforms to ensure customers receive the expected high level of customer service at a time and place suitable to them. This will be complemented through the migration of essential Local Government and Accounting software systems to new platforms that allow processing efficiencies and large financial savings for the Katherine Community.

The team will look to increase community collaborations through engagement with community organisations. In addition to Katherine Town Council's Community Grant and Major Events Program, the team will aim to extend the social, cultural and recreational opportunities available in the Municipality, through strong community partnerships that benefit and encourage a sense of community involvement and pride.

Essential Social Services

Katherine Town Council will continue the important community collaboration and financial support to essential social services.

Katherine Museum

Council recognises the importance of the Katherine Museum's contribution to the region and will continue its financial support through management of identified assets, strategic governance and ongoing implementation of the Katherine Museum and Museum Community Gardens Master Plan 2017-2021. The funding provided is in the order of \$100,000.

In 2018/19 the Katherine Museum successfully secured \$68,000 of funding to undertake research, consultation, planning and design of a new interactive sensory display that showcases the significant stories, histories and heritage of the Katherine Region. We expect that during 2020, this project will begin to take shape and provide an enhance visitor experience.

Godinymayin Yijard Rivers Arts & Cultural Centre

GYRACC plays a key role in arts development, tourism, education and training, indigenous land and economic development in Katherine. Council will continue to support GYRACC through the provision of annual operational funding as well as sponsorship of the Katherine Prize, the longest running art competition in the Northern Territory.

Council will continue to extend its involvement in youth services through positive collaboration with government departments and local service providers. Council will aim to increase events and programs which target our younger community members.

In addition to the direct responsibilities, the Corporate and Community Development team will continue to provide collaborative support to both the Infrastructure & Environment and Governance teams.

Library Services

The Katherine Public Library is an essential part of the Community. It is a space where people meet, spend time, work, play, study, exhibit and hold events. With more than 39,000 visitors per year, the facility is a vibrant community hub.

The Library provides ever evolving technology for users, a collection exceeding 16,000 items including a special collection of books and other items about Katherine and the Northern Territory and develops and conducts a number of community-based programs and events to meet the needs of the entire community.

The Library is a well placed public service in a welcoming, inclusive and stimulating environment where patrons can meet their educational, informational and recreational needs. The life-long habits of learning, self-empowerment, self-expression and a love of reading are all encouraged in this facility.

Visitor Information Services

The Katherine Visitor Information Centre (KVIC) plays a pivotal role in promoting the Katherine Region as a must-see destination as well as ensuring visitors to the area are treated to a memorable experience.

The KVIC aims to provide all customers with exceptional service while informing visitors of everything that Katherine and the region has to offer. It is a one-stop-shop, providing information and taking bookings for all activities in Katherine and further afield.

With tourism and hospitality contributing a total "value add" of \$39.7m (National Institute of Economic and industry Research NIEIR) to the Katherine economy, the importance of strong and mutually supportive partnerships is essential in ensuring the continued growth of the industry. Council, Tourism NT and Tourism Top End continue to work in partnership with local operators to guarantee Katherine's tourism industry can compete against and exceed other iconic tourist destinations.

The KVIC is funded by the Council, with welcome assistance from Tourism NT, who also provide advice on current tourism trends to enable Katherine Town Council, the KVIC and local tourism operators to enhance the visitor economy in the region.

2019/2020 is shaping as a busy year of growth and innovation. The Corporate and Community Development Team look forward to developing a stronger community engagement model, allowing the Council to better provide for the needs of our Community, both now and into the future.

Committees

Council has a number of internal advisory committees. These committees provide advice to Council on specific matters and membership is made up of interested parties and/or users of Council facilities. Staff provide administrative support and perform a coordination role, assisting the following internal advisory committees:

- Administrative Review Committee
- Audit Committee
- Katherine Town Council Festival Grants Committee
- Katherine Town Council Community Benefit Grants Committee
- Katherine Sportsgrounds Advisory Committee
- Katherine Showgrounds Advisory Committee
- Work Health & Safety Committee

Council maintains membership on the following committees:

- Australian Local Government Women's Association NT
- Big Rivers Regional Economic Development Committee
- Community Helping Action Information Network
- Community Safety Committee?
- Development Consent Authority
- ✤ Godinymayin Yijard River Arts & Cultural Centre (GYRACC) Board of Management
- Joint Insurance Scheme Discretionary Trust Advisory Committee
- Katherine Accommodation Action Group
- Katherine Chamber of Commerce
- Katherine Community PFAS Committee
- Katherine Emergency Committee (Flood Mitigation Committee)
- Katherine Historical Society Committee
- Katherine Region Action Group?
- Katherine Youth Interagency Committee
- Katherine Water Advisory Committee
- Local Government Association of the Northern Territory Executive Committee
- Local Tourism Advisory Committee Katherine
- Minister's Seniors Advisory Committee
- Nitmiluk Park Board
- Nitmiluk Tours Board
- Northern Territory Planning Commission
- Northern Territory Population Reference Group
- Regional Development Australia NT Region
- Rise Ventures Board
- R2R Project NT Reference Group?
- Savannah Way Board
- Tourism Top End Katherine Region Group
- YMCA NT Board

GOVERNANCE

The governance team is responsible for ensuring Council delivers a high standard of administration, service delivery, asset management and financial accountability.

Governance encompasses authority, accountability, stewardship, leadership, direction and control. Good governance means Council can effectively evaluate, direct and monitor its activities.

The outcomes for 2019/2020 are:

- Council meets legal and ethical compliance
- Decisions are made in the interests of stakeholders
- Council is a good corporate citizen.

Governance Framework priorities ensure compliance with legislation and best practice for a democratic local government. The framework will assist elected members, managers and officers in meeting their governance responsibilities. Council is committed to high standards of governance and accountability and seeks continuous improvement in this regard.

Outcomes for key stakeholders of the Governance Framework

- Council (Elected Members) a high level of assurance that desired strategic priority outcomes are being achieved efficiently and effectively within an acceptable level of risk.
- Audit Committee a high level of assurance that the appropriate control mechanisms are in place to ensure effective delivery of services within an acceptable level of risk.
- Chief Executive Officer a high level of assurance that the organisation is consistently delivering council's strategic priority outcomes.
- Organisations/Officers a broad-based understanding of governance and its link to ensuring community values.

The objective is to deliver, in consultation with the Community and elected members, an agreed position on affordable and acceptable levels of service. The roadmap to define levels of service includes understanding the external and internal issues that affect the Council's ability to provide services to meet community needs and informing and engaging with the Community on key issues such as financial sustainability challenges and risks.

Asset Management

The focus is on sustainable development and management of assets and infrastructure. The Council has significantly progressed its long term asset management plan. This is a constant process of improvement that will focus on Council's asset sustainability ratio.

Financial Accountability

Goals for the long-term financial plan are to support:

- Fiscal responsibility and financial sustainability.
- Transparency and accountability to the local community and other stakeholders.
- Appropriate levels of inter-generational equity.
- Delivery of reporting against financial targets and goals (financial key performance indicators including operating surplus ratio).
- Managers to effectively plan and deliver services.
- The development of Council's annual budget.

Human Resources / Industrial Relations

The future direction of Council Human Resources and Industrial Relations will be to review all current employment policies and procedures and ensure best practice in all areas of employee wellbeing. Council aspire to meet and exceed, where applicable, the policies and procedures set out in the National Employment Standards for entitlements and workplace standards.

Enterprise Bargaining Agreement

The Enterprise Bargaining Agreement (EBA) requires ongoing negotiations between the Council, its employees and union representatives that aim to establish an agreement between the Council and its staff. Collective bargaining will be entered into in good faith, with the purpose of establishing terms of the relationship between the Council and its employees, including salary levels, incremental advancements, leave entitlements and other standards that meet and are above the Local Government Industry Award, where applicable.

Work Experience Program

Council will continue to explore opportunities to engage Katherine's youth in work experience opportunities with the purpose to inspire, inform and educate students approaching the workforce. The focus will be on:

- Indigenous employment opportunities
- Disadvantaged/disengaged youth.

Council will continue its relationship with the Department of Education, Katherine High School and St Joseph's College in providing work placements for work experience program participants.

INFRASTRUCTURE & ENVIRONMENT

The Infrastructure and Environment team are responsible for the maintenance of Council's infrastructure assets. This includes council's administration buildings, depot, Library, Visitor Information Centre, cemetery, community halls, sportsgrounds, showgrounds, hot springs, LED streetlights and Council's network of urban and rural roads. In consultation with the Asset Management Plan regular maintenance activities are scheduled which ensure all our facilities are in safe, fit for purpose condition. Grant funding received from the Roads to Recovery and Black Spot programs are utilised to carry out major road repairs and rectifications within the Municipality. We acknowledge the Australian Federal Government in providing these valuable ongoing support programs.

On the environmental side, the team maintain Council's parklands (including the Cenotaph), sporting surfaces, mowing of roadside verges, management of weeds and monitoring of mosquitos.

In the provision of some of our maintenance programs, Council partners with Rise Ventures, who provide opportunities for under privileged persons in our community to gain training and pathways to meaningful employment.

Recreational and Cultural Activities

The Infrastructure and Environmental team will be highly involved in the revitalisation of Council facilities during 2019/20. As part of the overall upgrade to the Sportsgrounds, Oval 2 will receive a levelling and resurfacing treatment along with a new irrigation system. Post completion of the work, Katherine's sporting fraternity will have an efficiently irrigated, top-class playing surface which is available for use all year round. The newly revamped ovals will subsequently reduce the wear and tear on other sporting surfaces within the precinct and allow more teams to develop, train and compete each week.

The revitalisation project for the Showgrounds precinct will see the progression of the camp draft and rodeo facility, along with the access upgrades to the Eastern side of the racetrack to allow for better separation of pedestrians, heavy vehicles and livestock movement during major events.

The majority of the Katherine Hot Springs project will be completed during 2019/20, with Stage 1-B remediation works commencing in June 2019. In consultation with the Pop Rocket Café, who will soon commence their much anticipated evening dining services, landscaping to the top section of the hot springs is forecast to commence in October 2019.

Fire Control

Each dry season, fire has the potential to cause catastrophic damage to property and person. Council will continue to maintain firebreaks and rural verges to the Northern Territory Fire Control standards. Council will engage with the community to ensure risks of uncontrolled bushfires are managed, mitigated or eliminated.

Streetlighting

The upgrade to Smart City LED for existing streetlights was completed during 2018/19. The audit to determine genuine "black spots" and the development of a plan to prioritise future light additions complete and Council are currently working through the priority lights list. Council will also carry out a

condition assessment of all ancillary streetlighting infrastructure (poles, wires etc.) transferred from PAWC to facilitate a capital renewal program.

Roads and Footpaths

During 2019/20, Council will continue the rolling reseal maintenance program on roads and identify and formalise the shoulder grading and width protection programs on sealed roads. Rural roads will also be looked at. An amount of \$759,000 has been allocated to these ongoing maintenance programs for 2019/20.

The extension of the footpath to link up with the Casuarina Street Primary School is planned to commence in early 2020, along with general maintenance of existing footpaths and cycleways as part of our continual renewal programs.

GENERAL PUBLIC SERVICES

Administration Services					
Responsible Officer/s:	Executive Manager—	Corporate & Commu	nity Develop	oment	
Council Goal/s:	Governance				
Service Program Description:	Provide timely and quality service to both the community and stakeholders whilst maintaining Council's Information Technology and Electronic Record Management System services.				
Roles and Duties:					
 Provide customer service and reception Provide services for the processing of Council payments 				f	
 Provide services for the use of Council facilities, equipment, resources and related regulatory permits Continue compliance with Katherine Town Council's Customer Services Charter 					
Key Performance Indicator: Unit Target					Target
Service requests are actioned within 10 business days % 90					90

Corporate Services					
Responsible Officer/s:	Executive Manager—C	Corporate & Community Develop	ment		
Council Goal/s:	Governance				
Service Program Description:	Provide responsible financial services to ensure informed decision making for the allocation of Council resources in the short term and to ensure Council meets all its statutory and regulatory obligations.				
Roles and Duties:	Service March 1993				
Provide customer service	Provide customer service and reception Rates and accounts receivable collection				
Accounts payable and pa	yroll	Monthly financial reporting	5		
Key Performance Indicator: Unit Target					
Adherence to internal financial procedures % 100			100		
Legislative Compliance % 100			100		

Community Events					
Responsible Officer/s:	Executive Manager—	Corporate & Community Develo	pment		
Council Goal/s:	Community Developm	nent			
Service Program Description:	Manage Council's recreational and cultural community program, including Council's major events programs for the benefit and satisfaction of the community				
Roles and Duties:				Jelen in	
 Deliver Katherine Town Council major community events program Support, partner and deliver community events and programs in collaboration with community groups, with particular focus on young people 					
Key Performance Indicator	Key Performance Indicator: Unit Targ				
Increase participation by community at Council events			%	>15	
Increase Council's event program through community collaborations			#	2	

	Community	Engagement		
Service Program: Community Engagement				
Responsible Officer/s:	Executive Manager—	Corporate & Community Dev	velopmen	t
Council Goal/s:	Community Developm	nent		
Service Program Description:	Develop Council's facilitation role in the community whilst ensuring participation from the community and stakeholders in Council's decision-making processes, planning and service delivery			
Roles and Duties:				
 Further implement and Community Engagement 				
• Plan for and undertake for Council activities	ertake community engagement • Facilitate and support community groups ties			
Key Performance Indicator:			Unit	Target
Increase number of community engagement activities undertaken annually			#	>10
Increase Community Grant program interest (applications)		#	>10	
Increase number of community groups engaged with Council		#	>10	
Community Engagement Str	ategic Plan			Complete

Marketing & Communications						
Service Program:	Marketing and Comn	Marketing and Communications				
Responsible Officer/s:	Executive Manager—	Corporate & Community	/ Development			
Council Goal/s:	Community Develop	ment / Governance				
Service Program Description:	10	Manage Council's communication program, including media management and marketing				
Roles and Duties:	- Street Street Street					
 Manage marketing an Council's brand includ sponsorship/support a 	cluding platforms and website			ocial media		
	ent and implement effective media ent strategies, public relations and					
Key Performance Indicator			Unit	Target		
Increase in number of followers on Facebook per annum			%	>15		
Increase in number of website visits per annum %			%	>20		
Number of media releases with positive media coverage # 8			8			
Annual Communications Plan Complete						

PUBLIC ORDER & SAFETY

Mosquito Monitoring					
Responsible Officer/s:	Manager Environment,	Compliance and Regula	atory Servic	es	
Council Goal/s:	Environment				
Service Program Description:					
Roles and Duties:					
 Carry out routine mosquito trapping activities as per direction from the Department of Health Data collection and reporting 					
Key Performance Indicator: Unit Target					
Supply fortnightly samples and data			%	100	
	6			<u>h</u>	

		and the second s		
	Regulato	ory Services		
Responsible Officer/s: Manager Environment, Compliance and Regulatory Services				
Council Goal/s: Environment				
	Governance			
Service Program	Provide effective man	agement of public order	and safety w	vithin the
Description:	municipality compatib	le with a congenial living	environmer	nt.
Roles and Duties:				
By Law and relevant	legislation	Animal manageme	nt and contr	ol
enforcement				
 Pound management 		Traffic control		
Community education	on	Environment prote	ction	
Key Performance Indicat	or:		Unit	Target
Service requests are act	ioned within 10 busines:	s days	%	90
Carry out doggy day education activities			#	1
Complete annual controlled parking audit		%	100	
Undertake dog registration audits		%	> 5	
Prepare recommended	determinations for KTC	By Laws	%	100

COMMUNITY AMENITIES, RECREATION & CULTURE

	Cemetery				
Responsible Officer/s:	e Officer/s: Executive Manager Infrastructure & Environment				
Council Goal/s:	Infrastructure				
	Environment				
Service Program	Manage and operate the Katherine Memorial Ce	metery to m	eet all legislative		
Description:	requirements whilst providing safe and appropri	ate internme	ent options		
	satisfying the community's needs.				
Roles and Duties:					
 Manage and carry o accordance with rel 		s, headstone	es and memorials		
		inds and one	an spaces		
 Manage and mainta accordance with rel 		and the second s	enspaces		
	etailed information to • Maintenance of cem	. Annannang	and equinment		
	Iders and the general	letery plant	and equipment		
	metery management,				
processes and recor					
	Council's long-term cemetery services.				
Key Performance Indicat		Unit	Target		
Compliance with legisla		%	100		
Number of complaints r		<	6		
	linth installation program	#	2		
	luding the supply of new plans	Year	19/20		
	updated plan) as per legislative requirements	Year	19/20		
	nerine Town Council Cemetery Policy	Year	19/20		
Name and Association of the second se	Davelan a headstone/mamorial permit including associated fees for				
service		Year	19/20		
Design a flower/orname distribution	ent brochure (in line policy guidelines) for public	Year	19/20		
Examination of current	service provision and management procedures,		1 x annual		
identification of opport	unities for operational improvements and		review		
recommendations			report		

Binjari Municipal Services				
Service Program:	Binjari Municipal Services			
Responsible Officer/s:	Executive Manager Infrastructure & Environment			
Council Goal/s:	Community Development			
Service Program Description:	Administer and provide Local Government Services to the Binjari Community in line with the Northern Territory Government Department of Housing and Community Development operational funding arrangements.			
Roles and Duties:				
 Provide waste management services, irrigation and streetlight repairs, animal control, road repairs and maintenance. 		 Manage contractual arrangements with Binjari Community Aboriginal Corporation to provide weekly domestic garbage collection and grounds maintenance services. 		
Key Performance Indicator:		Unit	Target	
Operational funding expended in accordance with the relevant legislation.		%	100	

	Playgrounds, Parks,	Gardens and Res	serves	
Responsible Officer/s:	Manager – Infrastructur	re & Environment	11	
Council Goal/s:	Infrastructure & Environment			
Service Program Description:	Maintain Council's open space including playgrounds, parks, gardens and reserves.			
Roles and Duties:				
Maintain parks, gardens and reserves Maintain and manage irrigation systems			n systems	
 Undertake routine inspections of playgrounds Maintain Council's trees in verges, parks and gardens 				
Key Performance Indicator:			Unit	Target
Service requests actioned within 10 business days		5	%	80
Complete playground equipment inspections		Frequency	Monthly	
Carryout playground safety audit			Frequency	Annually
Complete scheduled grounds maintenance			%	100

Katherine Museum				
Responsible Officer/s:	Executive Manager—Corporate & Community Development			
Council Goal/s:	Community Development, Infrastructure and Governance			
Service Program Description:	Support the sustainable and strategic development of the Katherine Museum			
Roles and Duties:				
Continuous implementation of the Katherine Museum Masterplan 2017-2021 Provide safe and sur		stainable asset maintenance		
Key Performance Indicator:		Unit	Target	
Partner with the committee to further the Katherine Museum Masterplan			Ongoing	
Completion of agreed ye	arly asset maintenance		%	100
			Couse	rectorio/2

Library Services				
Responsible Officer/s:	Manger—Library Services			
Council Goal/s:	Community Development			
Service Program Description:	Manage the Katherine Public Library to provide for the social, recreational and cultural needs of the community, ensuring accessibility and promoting life-long learning			
Roles and Duties:				
Manage the Katherine	ducational and recre for all ages	ional and recreational II ages		
Manage and maintain	ccess to information ligital formats	to information, including formats		
Provide a safe and welcoming environment				
Key Performance Indicator	Unit	Target		
Increased Number of Patr	%	5		
Increased Number of Mer	%	5		
Increased Number of Collection Items Loaned			5	

	Recreation &	& Leisure Fa	cilities	
Responsible Officer/s:	Executive Manager – Infrastructure & Environment			
Council Goal/s:	Infrastructure			
	Environment			
Service Program Description:	To manage and maintain Council owned multi-use facilities (i.e. Sportsgrounds and Showgrounds) so that a range of recreational and leisure opportunities are made available to residents and visitors.			
Roles and Duties:				
 Manage and maintain facilities to agreed service levels in collaboration with community user groups and committees 		 Irrigate and maintain playing fields and lawn areas 		
 Undertake routine inspections of grounds and facilities 		 Carry out maintenance responsibilities and renewals as per Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) for the Aquatic Centre 		
Key Performance Indicat	or:		Unit	Target
Service requests actioned within 10 business days		ys	%	80
Complete scheduled mowing			%	100

ECONOMIC AFFAIRS

THE REAL PROPERTY.	Roads, Footpa	aths and Cycleway	S			
Responsible Officer/s:	Executive Manager – II	nfrastructure & Enviro	nment			
Council Goal/s:	Infrastructure					
Service Program Description:	To provide and mainta safely and efficiently m municipality.			2 X 23		
Roles and Duties:						
 Maintain 132km of s unsealed roads and 3 parking area. 		Road resealing				
• Street and path swee	eping	 Shoulder and tab 	le drain maintei	nance		
 Maintaining linemarking and signage on all Council roads and carparks Analyse inspection and condition data to establish and carry out capital works program road network infrastructure renewal. 				orks program for ewal.		
Maintain and repair	path defects	 Manage roadside 	e vegetation and	hazards		
Key Performance Indicato	or:		Unit	Target		
Deliver capital works pro rehabilitation	gram for road resealing	and pavement	%	100		
Maintenance grading to and table drains	rural roads to stabilise a	nd shape shoulders	%	20		
Potholes are made safe and repaired as observed by community or KTC staff within acceptable timeframe.			Days	1 to make safe and 21 to repair.		
Scheduled street sweeping program completion % 100				100		
Tripping hazards are made safe and repaired as observed by community or KTC staff within acceptable timeframe.			Days	1 to make safe and 21 to repair.		

	Stormwat	er Management			
Responsible Officer/s:	Executive Manager – Infrastructure & Environment				
Council Goal/s:	Infrastructure				
Service Program Description: Roles and Duties:	network of kerbs, gutt maintaining all-weath	ater drainage to urban areas in Katherine through a utters, pits and 31km of underground pipes as well as ther access to sealed rural roads in flood prone areas and creek crossings through culverts and open channels.			
Repairs to side entr	y pit lids and grates	 Vegetation control and maintenance grading of open drains. 			
		carry out capital works program for stormwater			

Key Performance Indicator:	Unit	Target
Carry out condition assessment of all kerbing and develop renewal program.	Year	19/20
Carry out scheduled CCTV inspections and cleaning of underground pipe	km	2
Carry out scheduled CCTV inspections and cleaning of under road culverts	#	15
Side Entry Pit (SEP) lids and grates are made safe and repaired as observed by community or KTC staff within acceptable timeframe.	Days	1 to make safe and 21 to repair.
Scheduled capital renewals completed as per Asset Management Plan	%	100

Katherine Airport					
Responsible Officer/s:	Manager – Compliance, Environment & Regulatory Services				
Council Goal/s:	Infrastructure / Co Governance	ommunity Develo	pment / Economi	c Development /	
Service Program Description:	To provide a well maintained, safe and efficient airport service in compliance with the Local Government Act, Transport Act, Control of Roads Act, Work Health and Safety Act and the Civil Aviation Safety Authority (CASA) Safety regulations, with the vision to promote Tindal Aerodrome as a regional hub, linking key attractions across the north of Australia and to expand the capacity of air services to Katherine To develop the Katherine Airport Facility for commercial purposes				
Roles and Duties:					
Carry out daily Airport Serviceability Inspections In accordance with CASA Safety Regulations				arrangements	
Aircraft parking recording		Conduct Airpo	onduct Airport user group meetings		
Monitoring of all movements at	Katherine Airport	Responsible for the Security of the Katherine Airport, associated assets and personnel			
 Explore strategies to ensure that infrastructure is developed to meet the demand of the users of the facility 				l maintenance	
Collaborate with the Department of Defence and airport users to provide and improve air services of within the region			ourage new comi es	mercial business	
Key Performance Indicator:			Unit	Target	
Reseal and line marking of car parks			Year	19/20	
Increase the number of charter flights landing at KTCA		Trend	Increasing		
Additional business leases and in	volvement		Trend	Increasing	

	Visitor Inform	mation Services			
Responsible Officer/s:	Visitor Information Cen	tre Manager			
Council Goal/s:	Economic Developmen	t			
Service Program Description:	Manage the Visitor Information Centre services and secure a future for the region through the encouragement of new investments and employment growth and maximising the potential of economic development to help enhance our visitor economy				
Roles and Duties:			a le Malures		
 Improving branding and marketing Improved customer experience and be China ready 					
Increase visitor spen	d	 Improved industry constant stakeholder relation 		nd	
Key Performance Indicato	or:	and a state of the second	Unit	Target	
Increase total sales			%	1	
Increase KVIC visitor numbers %			%	1	
Increase sales value per booking % 1				1	
		X			

ent					
ent					
Katherine to	ensure public				
in CIMCOM I	Lighting Central				
n					
es are updat	ed in the Dial				
Before You Dig database					
Key Performance Indicator: Unit Target					
Annual Streetlighting program expenditure within approved budget % 100					
%	90				
	in CIMCOM I m les are updat Unit %				

Katherine Hot Springs					
Responsible Officer/s:	Project Manager				
Council Goal/s:	Infrastructure and E	Environment			
Service Program Description:	To provide a safe and sustainable environment for the community and visitors to the Katherine Township				
Roles and Duties:			1922		
 Ensure vegetation and management controls maintained 	 Maintain irrigation systems and carry out grounds maintenance 				
 Undertake routine safety and cleanliness inspections Manage Memorandum of Understandin with the Pop Rocket Café 					
Key Performance Indicator:		Unit	Target		
Routine inspections complete		%	100		
Service requests actioned within 10 business days % 90					

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Noxious Weeds					
Responsible Officer/s:	Manager – Infrastructu	re & Env	ironment		
Council Goal/s:	Environment				
Service Program	Develop and implement	t a Weed	Management Program fo	or the control of	
Description:	noxious weeds on Cour	icil owne	d land within the municip	ality, ensuring	
52) 	compliance with legisla	tive requ	iirements.		
Roles and Duties:					
 Carry out routine inspections of Council owned land for noxious weed growth Monitor and assess weed control methods 					
• Liaise with Northern Branch	e with Northern Territory Weeds ch				
• Carry out eradication	n of noxious weeds on Co	uncil ow	ned land		
Key Performance Indicator: Unit				Target	
Completion of weed surveys in identified areas Frequency Quarterly				Quarterly	
Over all weed density Trend Decreasing					

		and the second s	ALL		
	Was	ste Manage	ment		
Responsible Officer/s:	Manager Environm	Manager Environment, Compliance and Regulatory Services			
Council Goal/s:	Environment				
Service Program Description:			1	esponsible implementation of ncluding collection, disposal and	
Roles and Duties:					
Manage the Katheri Waste Managemen		Manage a	n efficien	t curb side waste collection service.	
 Provide public education and raise awareness of waste reduction and recycling initiatives. Develop and implement effective recycling programs and the development of processes for repurposing o waste. 				14 KOTEL (1976)	
 Plan for the long-term management requir community. 		 Investigat initiatives 		waste reduction and recycling	
Key Performance Indicat	ior:		Unit	Target	
Community bin complai days.	nts actioned within	10 business	%	90	
Promote recycling and w through: • Social Media po • Council Website • Newsletter/flier	osts e	atives	#	 Quarterly Social Media posts Website content reviewed once annually Newsletter/fliers produced once annually 	
Percentage of waste div	erted from landfill		Trend	Increasing	

		Fire Cont	trol		
Responsible Officer/s:	Manager – Infrastr	Manager – Infrastructure & Environment			
Council Goal/s:	Environment				
Service Program Description:	Provide a safe environment for the community and promote responsible land management practices by ensuring that Council meets and enforces fire control regulations.				
Roles and Duties:				1-3 Martin	
• Ensure Council mee with regards to inst maintaining firebrea	alling and	52	e Council ations.	complies	s with all relevant fire control
	ter and enforce the Council for the lighting of fires and management responsibilities.				
Key Performance Indicat	tor:		Unit	Target	
Infringements issued to controls.	Council regarding fi	re	#	0	
Promote responsible lar through: • Social media po • Council Website	osts	ctices	#		Share at least one relevant Bushfire NT social media pos prior to the commencement of the dry season Website content reviewed once annually
• Carry out inspe- firebreaks	ctions of Council fac	ility	#	•	At the end of the wet seasor

GOVERNANCE

Lor	ng Term Financial Management				
Responsible Officer/s:	Chief Operations Officer				
Council Goal/s:	Governance				
Service Program Description:	Improve the long term financial sustainability of Katherine Town Council				
Roles and Duties:					
	nd improve the Long Term Financial Plan n improving key financial performance indica	tors			
Key Performance Indicator:		Unit	Target		
Long Term Financial Plan			Completed		
Improve Financial KPI's in accorda	ance with LTFP		Achieved		

	ting the second s				
	Long Term Workforce Plan	Land Lan			
Responsible Officer/s:	Chief Operations Officer				
Council Goal/s:	Governance				
Service Program Description:	Improve the workforce capability to deliver the strategic objectives of Katherine Town Council.				
Roles and Duties:					
	and improve the Long Term Workforce Plan on improving the workforce capabilities to delive council.	er the strate	egic services		
Key Performance Indicator:		Unit	Target		
Long Term Workforce Plan Complete					
Improve strategic workforce pla	n key performance indicators		Achieved		

erations Officer nce ong-term renewal of a asset base without im ons.		debt on fu				
ong-term renewal of o asset base without im ons.		debt on fu				
asset base without im ons.		debt on fu				
		1122000				
 Continually develop and improve the Long Term Asset Management Plan Monitor and advise on improving the renewal of existing assets to deliver the strategic services of Katherine Town Council. 						
Key Performance Indicator:						
Long Term Asset Management Plan						
Improve strategic asset management key performance indicators Achieved						

FUNDING THE MUNICIPAL PLAN

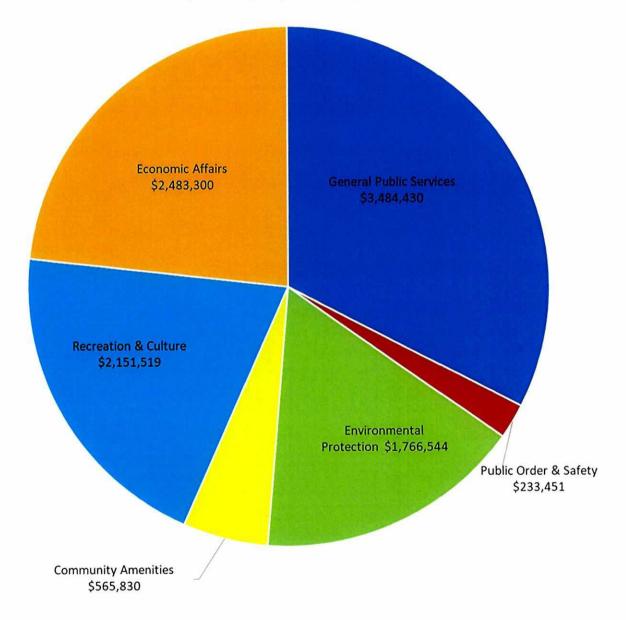
This year's budget is one that plans for a sustainable future for the organisation and the community over the next 10 to 15 years. The budget takes into account grant sources and the increasing costs by careful management of expenditure, income and service levels. However, the impact of the NT Government's fiscal measures has reduced our grant funding allocations. Further work will be done on the aspects in the following financial years.

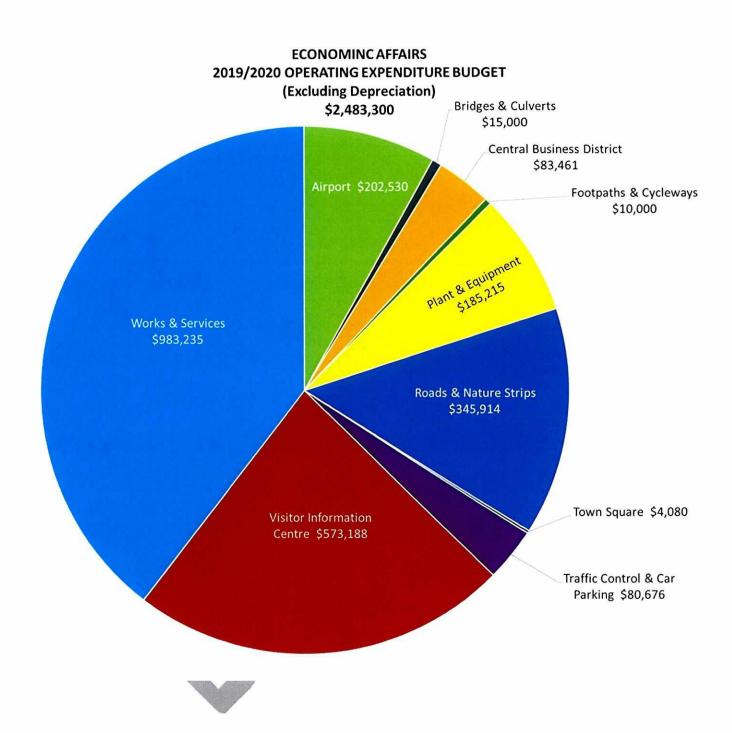
The following diagrams provide a snapshot view of the proportion of expenditure for capital and operational expenditure across a number of areas. A comprehensive annual budget for 2019/20 is provided and attached for review.

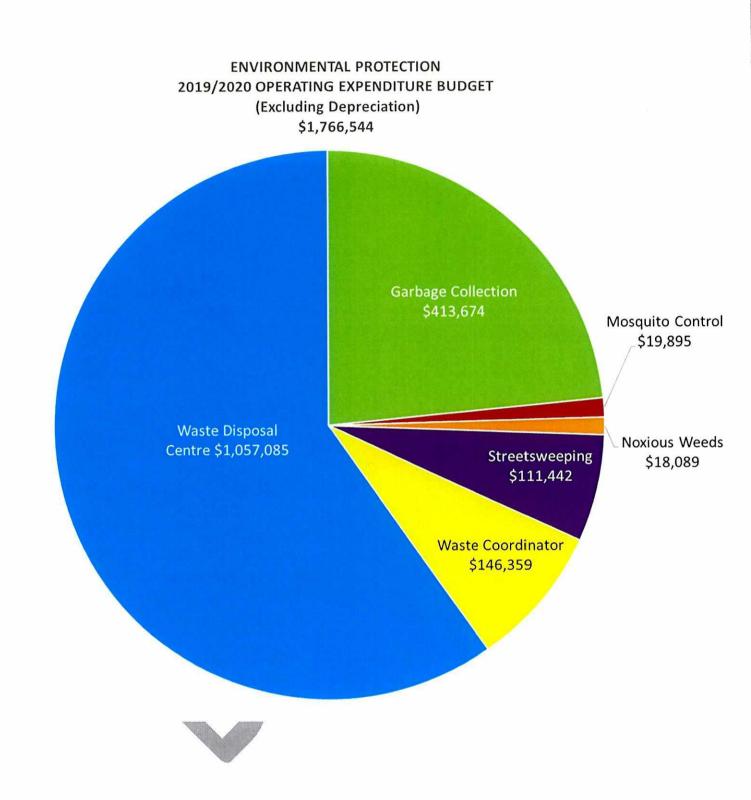
Revenue Source	2016/17 Actual	2017/18 Actual	2018/19 Estimate	2019/20 Estimate
	Ş	Ş	Ş	\$
Rates & Charges	6,930,931	7,578,045	8,234,326	9,049,505
Federal Financial Assistance Grants	*1,758,089	*1,270,892	1,168,750	1,141,571
Roads to Recovery Funding	390,380	497,030	254,476	309,695
Binjari NT Operational Funding	229,936	281,060	233,807	246,460
Library Operational Funding	252,682	252,682	252,682	377,167
Waste Management Commercial Charges	570,098	654,497	855,872	855,542
Airport Usage Fees	317,325	315,937	319,000	295,617
Visitor Information Centre Operating	285,000	293,000	285,000	276,450
Interest Revenue	393,444	388,343	395,555	355,102
Fees & Charges	480,941	397,930	465,465	439,702
TOTAL	11,608,286	11,929,416	12,464,932	13,347261

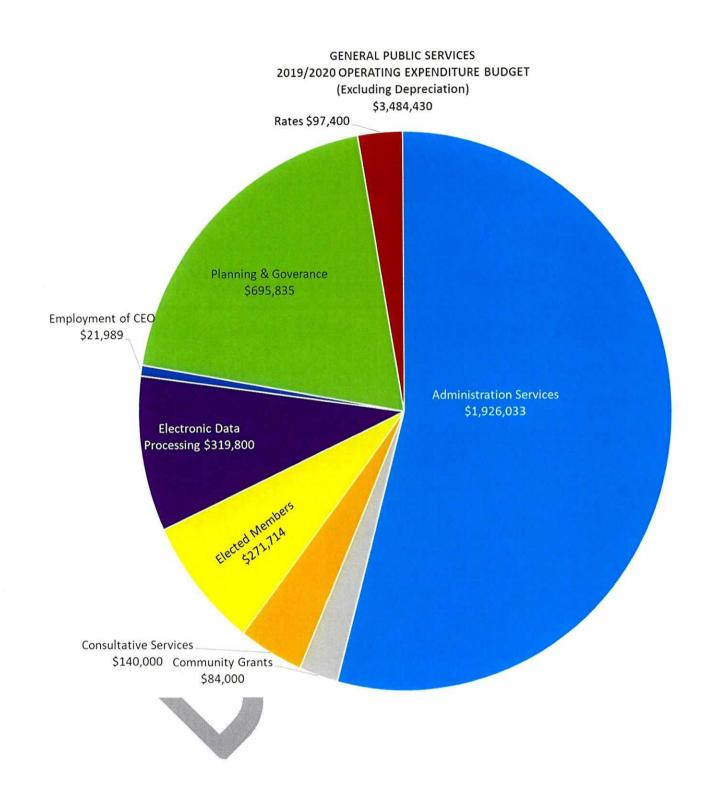
* Amount includes the first instalment for the next financial year. Our thanks to the Federal Government for this much needed funding.

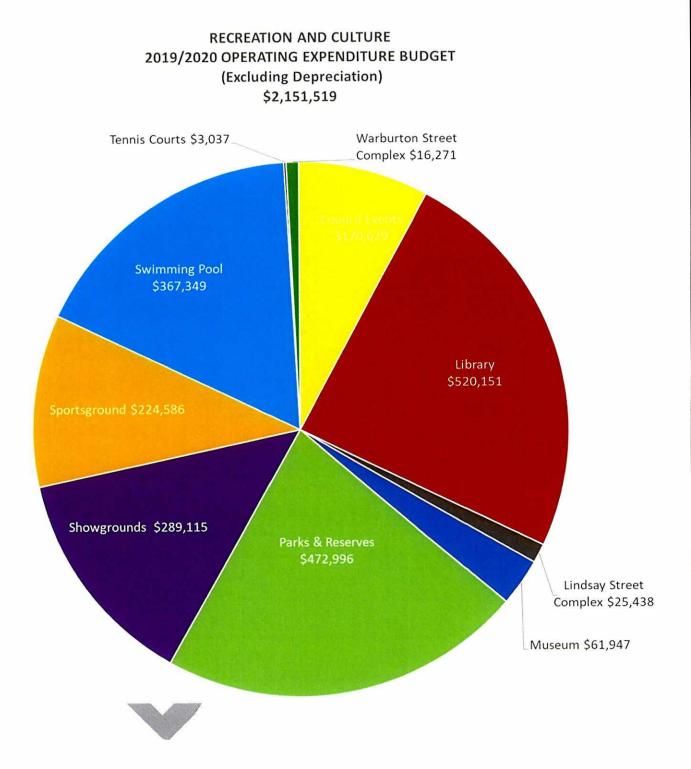
KATHERINE TOWN COUNCIL 2019/2020 TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE BUDGET (Excluding Depreciation)











WHERE RATES REVENUE IS SPENT

* Rates Revenue = The amount of funding sourced from rates, which allows Council to provide services to its residents.

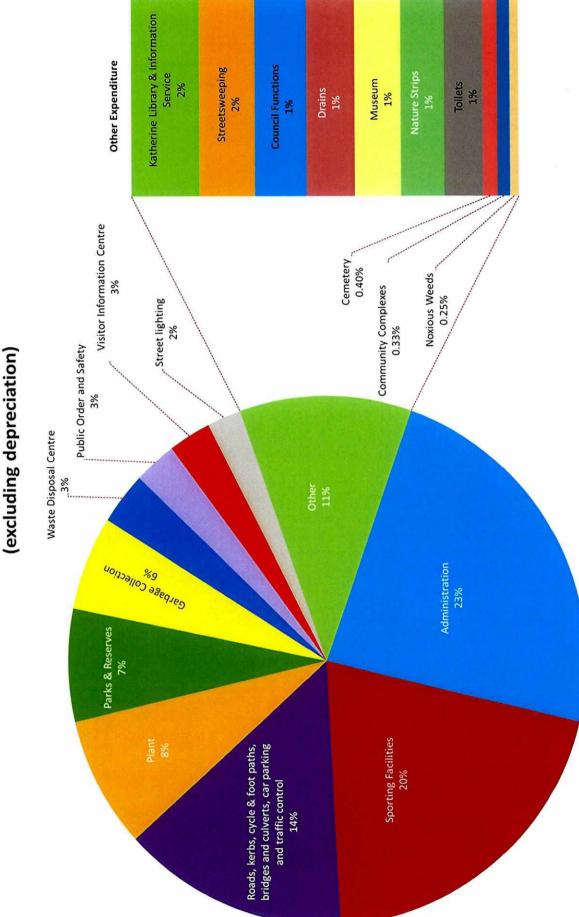
	INCOME	EXPENDITURE	TOTAL INCOME	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	RATES REVENUE*
ADMINISTRATION Operational Administration expenses Planning & Governance Rates EDP expenses Elected Members Community Grants Employment of CEO Consultative Services Capital	\$1,895,001	\$1,926,033 \$695,835 \$97,400 \$247,460 \$271,714 \$84,000 \$21,989 \$140,000 \$90,000	\$1,895,001	\$3,484,431 \$90,000	1,679,430
PUBLIC ORDER AND SAFETY Inspectorial	\$41,075	\$233,451	\$41,075	\$233,451	192,376
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION Noxious Weeds Garbage Collection Street sweeping	ON CON	\$18,089 \$413,674 \$111,442		\$18,089 \$413,674 \$111,442	18,089 413,674 111,442
Waste Disposal Centre Operating Capital	\$858,542	\$1,057,084 \$33,000	\$858,542	\$1,090,084	231,542
Cemetery Operations Capital Community Buildings	\$35,405	\$48,132 \$16,000	\$35,405	\$64,132	28,727
Katherine East Community Centre Katherine East Child Care	\$5,200	\$5,666 \$5,430	\$5,200	\$11,096	5,896
Centre Community Complexes Lindsay Street Complex	\$1,561	\$25,437	\$1,561	\$25,437	23,876
Sporting Facilities Showgrounds Operating Capital Sportsground	\$36,000	\$289,115 \$34,000	\$36,000	\$323,115	
Operating Capital Tennis Courts	\$5,500	\$224,586 \$355,000	\$5,500	\$579,586	
Operating	\$4,855	\$3,037	\$4,855	\$3,037	

* Rates Revenue = The amount of funding sourced from rates, which allows Council to provide services to its residents.

	INCOME	EXPENDITURE	TOTAL INCOME	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	RATES REVENUE*
Swimming Pool					
Operating		\$367,349			
Capital		\$250,000	\$	\$617,349	
			\$46,355	\$1,523,087	1,476,732
PARKS & RESERVES					
Bores and Irrigation					
Bore Maintenance		\$19,000			
Open Areas					
All unnamed open areas		\$40,789			
Civic Centre Grounds		\$28,329			
Katherine North Parks					
Operating		\$32,196			
Capital					
Katherine River Reserve					
Operating	\$1,677	\$89,533			
Capital				iš.	
Katherine South Parks					
Operating		\$34,454			
Capital					
Knotts Crossing Reserve					
Operating		\$3,710			
Capital					
Katherine East Parks					
Operating		\$65,651			
Capital					
Railway Terrace		\$6,198	×.		
Trees and shrubs		\$180,000	\$1,677	\$499,860	498,183
Nature Strips		3 .			
Township		\$3,214			
Rural		\$76,204			
Katherine East		\$2,000			
CBD		\$87,541		\$87,541	87,541
Drains		4			
Open unlined drains		\$6,500			
Enclosed drains		\$52,000		600 F00	00 500
Capital		\$40,000		\$98,500	98,500
Toilets		¢59.200			
Ryan Park		\$58,398			

* Rates Revenue = The amount of funding sourced from rates, which allows Council to provide services to its residents.

	INCOME	EXPENDITURE	TOTAL INCOME	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	RATES REVENUE*
Giles Street VIC Grounds Street lighting		\$6,979 \$12,137		\$77,514	77,514
Operating Capital		\$123,500 \$30,000		\$153,500	153,500
Katherine Library & Information Operating Capital	on Service \$390,393	\$520,152 \$7,840	\$390,393	\$ 527,992	137,599
Museum		<i>φ.</i>) ο το	<i>~~~~~~</i> ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	¥ 017,001	
Operating Capital	\$8,500	\$61,947 \$40,000	\$8,500	\$101,947	93 , 447
Council Functions Miscellaneous	\$25,500	\$118,400			
Clean Up Australia Day Australia Day	\$3,000	\$2,400 \$11,500	\$28,500	\$132,300	103,800
Roads Maintenance Sealed roads - township Sealed roads - rural Roads Capital	\$562,354	\$57,249 \$207,247 \$1,038,221			
Roads Capital	\$562,354	\$1,038,221			
Traffic control	\$4,782	\$79,176			
Bridges and Culverts Operating Capital		\$15,000 \$50,000			
Cycleways & footpaths Operating Capital		\$ 10,000 \$127,000	\$567,136	\$1,583,893	1,016,757
Visitor Information Centre Operating Capital	\$460,933	\$574,688 \$76,991	\$460,933	\$651,679	190,746
Depot Operating Capital		\$983,235 \$3,500	\$	\$986,735	986,735
Plant		40,000	Ŷ	, JUU, / JJ	500,755
Operating Capital		\$185,215 \$394,000	\$	\$579,215	579,215
TOTALS	\$4,340,278	\$12,627,017	\$4,340,278	\$12,545,599	8,205,321



WHERE RATES REVENUE IS SPENT (avrinding depreciation)

50

APPENDICES

- Appendix 1. Katherine Region at a Glance
- Appendix 2. Organisational Chart, Katherine Town Council
- Appendix 3. Constitutional Arrangements
- Appendix 4. Katherine Town Council Budget 2018/2019
- Appendix 5. Long Term Financial Plan 2019/2028
- Appendix 6. Fees and Charges, Policy and Structure 2018/2019

•

Appendix 1

KATHERINE REGION AT A GLANCE

Transportation

Adelaide to Darwin Railway Link Freight access Industrial zoning for Business Park Road and Rail Transport Hub

Clubs/Accommodation/ Restaurants

2 clubs, 2 hotels, 4 motels 9 caravan parks and numerous smaller establishments including bed and breakfast 13 restaurants and cafes

Natural Resources

Water availability for consumptive uses Mining and exploration, solar energy Productive land for agriculture, horticulture and pastoral production Cultural heritage ecotourism Nitmiluk National Park

Education

Public primary, middle and high schools Charles Darwin University Campus School of the Air Special Needs School Catholic College

Arts/Recreation

Museum Cinema Art Galleries

Shopping

CBD retail traders Speciality stores Supermarkets 4 major banks

Childcare Facilities

Childcare Centre After School Care Early Learning Centre Family Day Care

Health Facilities

- 1 Hospital
- 1 Medical Clinic
- 1 Indigenous Medical Clinic
- 1 Ambulance Centre
- 1 Private Radiology Practice

Sporting Facilities

4 Sporting Ovals (3 Illuminated) 20 Sporting Clubs Swimming Pool YMCA Aquatic Centre Speedway Pony Club Motorcross Track Golf Course

Service Stations

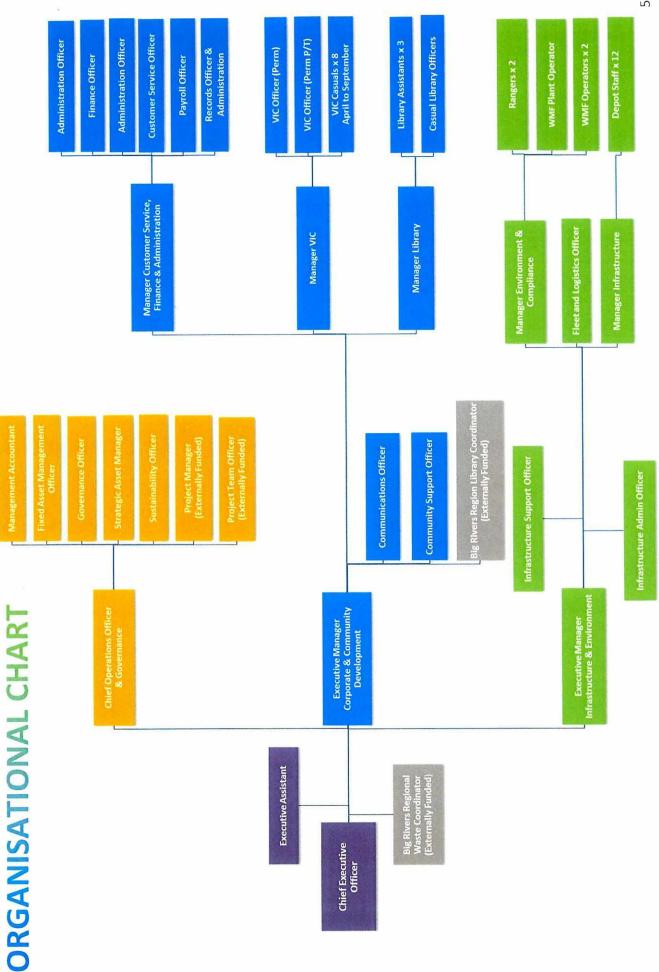
9 Service Stations 3 Depot Petrol Stations

Airline Services

Darwin/Katherine//Tennant Creek/Alice Springs – x3 per week Charter Service

Other Chamber of Commerce





CONSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

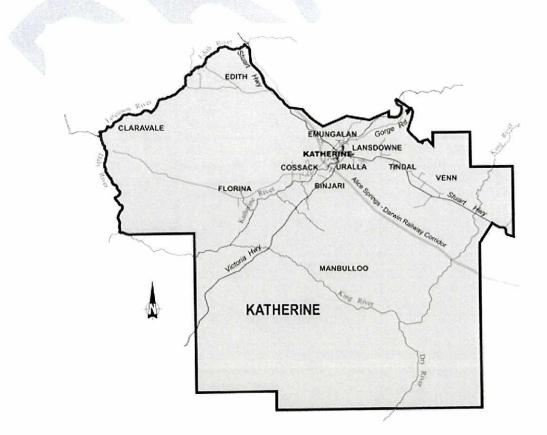
In accordance with the requirements of Section 23 of the *Local Government Act*, Council undertook an electoral review in late 2015, through the engagement of an external consultant, which assessed the adequacy of its existing constitutional arrangements, to provide the most effective possible representation for the Council area.

It is mandatory for the review to be undertaken at least once in the Council's term and must be completed at least twelve months before the next general election.

The results of the 2015 review were adopted through a Council resolution and recommended to the Minister for the Department of Local Government and Community Services. The Minister has acknowledged receipt of the review report, and also commended the Council for the preparation of a discussion paper and on conducting an elector survey.

The recommendations to the Minister were:

- a) The principal member of the elected Council be the Mayor, to be elected by the community at Council-wide elections, as per the provisions of Section 44(1) of the Act.
- b) The elected members of Council (excluding the Mayor) will continue to bear the title of Alderman.
- c) The elected Council will comprise the Mayor and six (6) Aldermen (i.e. total of seven (7) elected members).
- d) The council area will not be divided into wards (i.e. the existing "no wards" structure is to be retained). In addition, Council resolved that neither its name nor its municipal boundaries be changed at this time. It is the intention of Council that the existing constitutional arrangements will remain in effect at the next scheduled Local Government election.



Mayor and Alderman

Seven (7) elected members govern Katherine Town Council. The Mayor and six (6) Aldermen are elected for a term of four years. In recent years the Deputy Mayor position has been elected for an eight month term to give all elected members an opportunity to experience the role.

Elected members represent the whole of the Municipality and it is not intended to implement the ward based system that applies in the Regional Councils. Further it is believed that seven (7) elected members is an appropriate number to represent a Municipality with a population of some 10,000 residents.

The Mayor is elected by popular vote and this arrangement has served Katherine well for many years. A change to the method of electing the Mayor is not contemplated.

Ordinary Meetings of Council and Open Forum

Ordinary Meetings of Council are open to the public, with community attendance welcome. The only exception is when Council is dealing with confidential matters. In these instances, a closed 'Confidential Session' is called. Confidential matters may be of a legal, personal, or commercial nature.

Ordinary Meetings of Council are held on the 4th Tuesday of each month commencing at 6.00 pm. Changes to this may occur with any alterations being advertised prior to the meeting. At 5.30 pm, prior to each Ordinary Meeting of Council an Open Forum is held, where members of the community are able to raise any issues they wish with their elected members.

Australian Citizenship Ceremonies are conducted at the beginning of Ordinary Meetings of Council on an as needed basis. Notification of conferees awaiting a ceremony is provided by the Federal Department of Home Affairs.

It should be noted that all decisions by elected members are made on the basis of notices of motion and reports presented in the agenda for each Council meeting. The agenda provides the order in which reports will be discussed, a section where elected members can declare any conflict of interest and a notation of any confidential matters to be dealt with in a closed session. Copies of the agenda may be obtained from the front counter at the Civic Centre on the Friday before the meeting and via the Council's website.

ANNUAL BUDGET

Council is required to prepare an annual budget in accordance with the *Local Government Act* (*The Act*)

The Local Government act states:

- (1) A council must prepare a budget for each financial year.
- (2) The budget for a particular financial year must:
 - (a) outline:
 - (i) the council's objectives for the relevant financial year; and
 - (ii) the measures the council proposes to take, during the financial year, towards achieving those objectives; and
 - (iii) the indicators the council intends to use as a means of assessing its efficiency in achieving its objectives; and
 - (b) contain estimates of revenue and expenditure for the financial year (differentiating between operating and capital expenditure); and
 - (c) state the amount to be allocated to the development and maintenance of each class of infrastructure for the financial year; and
 - (d) state the amount the council proposes by way of rates, and set out the rates structure, for the financial year; and
 - (e) contain an assessment of the social and economic effects of its rating policies; and
 - (f) state the allowances for members of the council for the financial year and the amount budgeted to cover payment of those allowances.

Council's Objectives for 2019/2020

- To ensure community infrastructure is managed in a sustainable way for the benefit of Katherine's residents.
- To ensure value for money and scrutiny of all operations to avoid waste and to improve productivity.
- To adopt as a priority, sustainable management of community assets held by Council.
- To provide leadership and facilitate economic and community development.
- To ensure, where appropriate and achievable, that Council activities are sustainable and based on a user pays approach.
- To plan initiatives that maximise Council's success in obtaining grant funding.

Measures Council proposes to take to achieve the above objectives

- Asset Management Planning to ensure all infrastructure assets are identified and their whole of life costs are known.
- Economic strategies, in conjunction with other tiers of government, which through projected growth and development, benefit the community.
- Sustainability strategies based on equity principles, user pay models and sound financial principles.

Indicators Council intends to use as a means of assessing its efficiency in achieving above objectives:

- Continuous improvement of asset management to better align with the Long-Term Financial Plan.
- Economic development strategies which support and inform growth within Katherine.
- Rates, fees and charges reflect greater equity across the community.
- Public open space in the CBD is attractive and regularly used by a wide cross-section of the community.

Rates

Council levy rates utilising the Differential Rating System. Council calculates rates by using the Unimproved Capital Value (UCV) of the property and a rate in the dollar or a minimum rate as set out in the annual rates declaration.

Each zone has its own rate in the dollar. Land that falls outside the NT Planning Scheme is treated in the Rates Declaration as Agricultural. Commercial and industrial properties are charged at a higher rate in the dollar than residential properties.

For the 2019/2020 financial year, Council is budgeting for a 7.5% increase on its current rates. In accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act*, it is proposed that for the 2019/20 financial year Council will levy the following rates:

Town Plann	ing Zone	Zone Code	Rate in the Dollar
Single Dwelling, Multiple Dwelling	Medium Dwelling Specific Use 1	SD, MD, MR SK1	0.014765362
Agricultural		A	0.00200881
Water Management		WM	0.001998629
Rural		R	0.003520528
Rural Living		RL	0.005807408
Community Living, Specific Use 2,	Specific Use 3, Community Purpose	CL, SK2, SK3, CP	0.02298765
Central Business 1		CB1	0.026363655
Central Business 2		CB2	0.020249259
Central Business 3		CB3	0.02638767
Commercial		С	0.020133933
Service Commercial		SC	0.039159756
Future Development, Railway		FD, RW	0.011647679
Caravan Parks, Tourist Commercia	1	CV, TC	0.025486648
Light Industry		LI	0.014980845
General Industry		GI	0.014176444
Organised Recreation		OR	0.010263197
Land which is overwise non-ratab municipality comprising Zone Util	le and land within that part of the ities	U	NIL

Minimum rate has increased from \$1130.00 to \$1214.75.

Waste Management Charges

Where the Council provides or is willing and able to provide a waste disposal service to land within the Municipal Boundary, pursuant to the *Local Government Act*, the Council will charge a fixed rate for the service as an annual charge for each parcel of land. Where multiple residential units exist on a parcel of land, the fee times the number of residential units on each parcel will be multiplied to give the annual charge.

The waste management charge and the minimum waste management levy will increase to \$358.27 and \$127.12 respectively. The Waste Management charge is levied for the provision of a 240 litre bin and free access to the Waste Management Facility (WMF). The minimum waste management levy provides for free access to the WMF.

Council charges a tonnage charge for commercial business users to dispose of waste at the waste management facility. The tonnage charge will increase for 2019/2020 financial year to \$200/ tonne. Businesses are not liable for the waste management charge unless they require a 240 litre bin service.

Assessment of Social and Economic Effects of the Rating Policy

Council has in many years continued to make conscious decisions to minimise the social and economic effects of its rating policy by keeping any increases in rates to a minimum so as to provide services sustainably. As part of its financial planning and budget processes, the rate revenue required to meet expenditure needs is calculated taking into account other sources of revenue. The structure of the rating system is then determined, considering how the rates are levied between, and within, various categories of ratepayers.

In relation to payment of rates Council has a rating policy which allows for payment of rates by instalments. Council is sympathetic to ratepayers who have difficulty in meeting their payment obligations by allowing them to enter into an arrangement with no recovery action being taken provided the arrangement is being adhered to. Council also offers deferment of rates (for recovery at a later time) in some cases.

Elected Member Allowances

In accordance with the *Local Government Act*, Katherine Town Council proposes to pay the following elected member allowances in 2019/20.

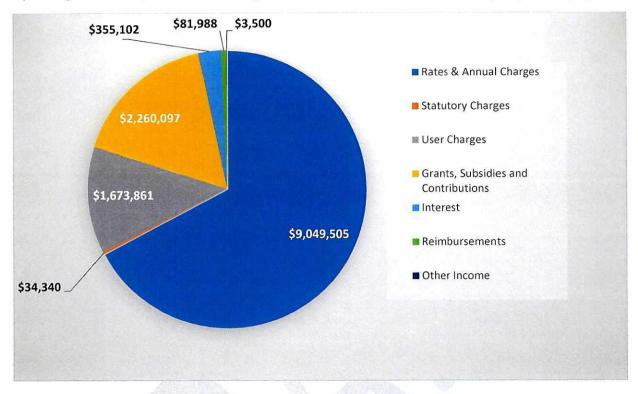
Allowance Type	Mayor	Deputy Mayor	Aldermen
Annual Base Allowance	75,333.75	20,354.00	12,438.90
Annual Electoral Allowance	19,828.19	3,392.00	3,391.00
Total	95,161.94	23,746.00	15,829.90

The total amount budgeted for the above allowances is \$199,886

Financial Summary

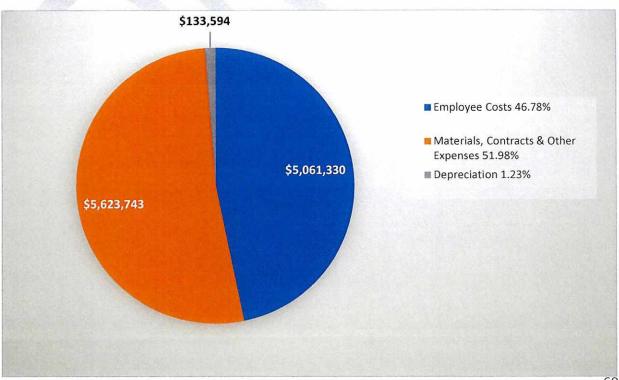
Total Operating Revenue

Operating revenue of \$13.46 million budgeted in 2019/20 is summarised below by major category.



Total Operating Expenditure

Operating expenditure of \$10.82 million budgeted in 2019/20 is summarised below by major category.



Budgeted Financial Statement

Budgeted financial statements for 2019/2020 are on the following pages are:

Budgeted Income Statement

This statement (sometimes called the Profit and Loss Statement) summarises all sources of Council's income and all operating expenses including depreciation.

The Net Operating Surplus/(Deficit) measures Council's financial performance. This figure is calculated by deducting the total operating expenses from the total operating income/revenue.

Budgeted Balance Sheet

This statement (sometimes called Statement of Financial Position) summarises Council's expected total assets and liabilities at the end of the year. The difference between the total assets and total liabilities is called equity – the larger the equity, the stronger the financial position.

Budgeted Capital Funding Statement

This statement provides details of Council's capital expenditure and the sources of funds to be used to finance the expenditure.

Budgeted Statement of Changes in Equity

This statement summarises Council's equity throughout the financial year. Council's equity can change as a result of a surplus or deficit as recorded in the Income Statement and an increase or decrease in the net value of non-current assets resulting from a revaluation of those assets.

Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

This statement summarises the actual flows of cash for a period and explains the change in the cash balance held from the start of the period through to the end of the reporting period. This shows where Council received its cash from and then what it spent it on.

Katherine Town Council Budgeted Income Statement For the Year Ending 30 June 2020

-	Revised	Budget
	2018/19	2019/20
	\$	\$
INCOME		
Rates	8,234,326	9,049,505
Statutory charges	61,200	34,340
User charges	1,815,681	1,673,861
Grants, subsidies and contributions	1,508,912	2,260,097
Interest	395,555	355,102
Reimbursements	85,673	81,988
Other income	3,060	3,500
	12,104,407	13,458,393
EXPENDITURE	12,104,407	13,430,333
Employee Costs		
Salaries & Wages	3,376,709	3,746,518
Provisions	599,046	678,786
Superannuation	410,572	· · · · · ·
The second se		427,786 129,700
Training Other	108,400	Service and the service of the servi
Other	57,734	78,540
Materials and a to a dath	4,552,461	5,061,330
Materials, contracts and other expenses	110 200	474 044
Advertising Bad Debts	119,300	171,311
	500	1,200
Bank Charges	39,800	30,900
Book Purchases	5,000	5,000
Community Grants	106,000	104,000
Consultant Consult Sheetings	362,000	477,000
Council Elections	20,000	20,000
Debt Collection Costs	25,000	32,500
Elected Members Allowance	194,180	199,886
Elected Members Other Expenses	58,023	51,828
Electricity	251,730	284,289
Fuel	112,500	115,000
Insurance	328,511	335,236
Management Fees	80,000	80,945
Materials & Contracts	3,552,517	3,230,319
Cost of sales	50,000	25,000
Museum Grounds Maintenance		22,200
Postage	19,500	19,420
Printing & Stationery	34,000	28,340
Rent	3,000	1,000
Sewerage	99,850	86,103
Subscriptions	39,550	86,045
Telephone	62,300	59,667
Vehicle Registrations	24,000	25,800
Water	158,200	130,754
	5,745,461	5,623,743
Total Operating Expenses	10,297,922	10,685,074
Finance costs	2	
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)		
before depreciation	1,806,485	2,773,319

Katherine Town Council Budgeted Income Statement For the Year Ending 30 June 2020

	Revised	Budget
	2018/19	2019/20
	\$	\$
Depreciation	267,189	133,594
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)		
before capital items	1,539,296	2,639,724
Net gain (loss) on disposal of assets Amounts received specifically for new or	-	(100,000)
upgraded assets	751,710	14,293,559
Net Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	2,291,006	16,833,283
NET RESULT	2,291,006	16,833,283
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME		
Changes in Valuation of non-current assets	8,058,747	
Total Other Comprehensive Income	8,058,747	
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	10,349,753	16,833,283

Katherine Town Council Budgeted Balance Sheet As at 30 June 2019

Actual 2017/18 \$		Revised 2018/19 \$	Budget 2019/20 \$
	ASSETS		
	Current Assets		
29,399,635	Cash and cash equivalents	28,341,284	15,764,412
1,010,567	Trade and other receivables	1,186,200	1,209,755
19,539	Inventories	19,039	17,840
30,429,741	-	29,546,523	16,992,008
	Non-Current Assets Infrastructure, Property,		
66,904,929	Plant and Equipment	70 762 200	115 210 067
1,673,330	Capital works in progress	78,763,288	115,319,967
68,578,259	- Capital works in progress	1,646,488	371,437
99,008,000	TOTAL ASSETS	80,409,776	115,691,403
33,008,000		109,956,299	132,683,411
	LIABILITIES		
	Current Liabilities		
15,577,243	Trade and other payables	15,577,243	2,027,774
558,691	Provisions	1,157,237	1,834,823
16,135,934	-	16,734,480	3,862,597
	- Non-Current Liabilities		
-	Provisions		
-		-	
16,135,934	- TOTAL LIABILITIES	16,734,480	3,862,597
	-	ii	······
82,872,066	NET ASSETS	93,221,819	128,820,815
	EQUITY		
15,071,315		14,661,162	28,793,286
62,398,433	Asset Revaluation Reserve	70,457,180	89,222,891
5,402,318	Other Reserve	8,103,477	10,804,636
82,872,066	TOTAL EQUITY	93,221,819	128,820,815
			120,020,015

Katherine Town Council Budgeted Capital Funding Statement For the Year Ended 30 June 2020

2019/20 \$	2,630,552		568,155	13,725,404	16,924,111			734,220	47,219	12,318,476	3,405,196	419,000	16,924,111
2018/19 \$	2,845,491	ı	751,710	482,758	4,079,959			93,260	62,000	1,060,397	2,334,913	529,389	4,079,959
	Sources of capital funding General revenue used for capital purposes	Other capital revenue sources: Proceeds from the sale of capital assets	Grants and subsidies	Transfer from internally restricted funds		Application of capital funding	Non current capital assets :	Buildings & Other Structures	Furniture, Fixture & Equipment	Improvements	Infrastructure	Plant & Equipment	

KATHERINE TOWN COUNCIL Budgeted Statement of Changes in Equity For the Year Ending 30 June 2019

	Accumulated Surplus/	Asset		
	(Deficit)	Revaluation	Other	Total
	•	Reserve	Reserve	Equity
Budget 2010/20	\$	\$	\$	\$
Budget 2019/20 Balance at end of previous reporting period	14 664 460	90 275 400	0 400 477	100 140 100
Net surplus/(deficit) for the year	14,661,162 16,833,283	86,375,468	8,103,477	
Other Comprehensive Income - Prior Period Adjustments	-2,701,159	2,847,424	2 701 150	19,680,707
Revaluation of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	28,793,286	00 222 002	2,701,159	128,820,815
Balance at end of period	20,795,200	09,222,092	10,004,030	120,020,015
Balance at end of period				
Budget 2018/19				
Balance at end of previous reporting period	15,071,315	62,398,434	5,402,318	82,872,067
Net surplus/(deficit) for the year	2,291,006	8,058,747		10,349,753
Other Comprehensive Income - Prior Period Adjustments	-2,701,159		2,701,159	
Balance at end of period	14,661,162	70,457,181	8,103,477	93,221,820
Inventories Other	h		~	
Actual 2017/18				
Balance at end of previous reporting period	13,120,236	62,398,433	2,741,418	78,260,087
Net surplus/(deficit) for the year	4,611,979		-1	4,611,979
Other Comprehensive Income - Prior Period Adjustments	-2,660,900		2,660,900	0
Balance at end of period	15,071,315	62,398,433	5,402,318	82,872,066
Actual 2016/17				
Balance at end of previous reporting period	12,252,561	62,398,433		74,650,994
Net surplus/(deficit) for the year	3,609,093			3,609,093
Other Comprehensive Income - Prior Period Adjustments	-2,741,418		2,741,418	0
Balance at end of period	13,120,236	62,398,433	2,741,418	78,260,087

Katherine Town Council Budgeted Cash Flow Statement For the Year Ending 30 June 2018

Actual 2017/18 \$		Revised 2018/19 \$	Budget 2019/20 \$
	CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
	Receipts		
11,704,366	Operating receipts	11,533,219	13,255,670
258,297	Investment receipts	395,555	355,102
(2,701,159)	Operating payments to suppliers and employees	(9,698,876)	(10,006,288)
3,281,562 N	let Cash provided by (or used in) operating activities	2,229,898	3,604,484
c	ASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
R	eceipts		
13,961,541	Amounts specifically for new or upgraded assets	751,710	568,155
58,096	Sale of replaced assets		174,600
	ayments		
(2,701,159)	Expenditure on renewal/replacement of assets	(4,039,959)	(16,924,111)
11,488,130 N	et Cash provided by (or used in) investing activities	-3,288,249	-16,181,356
14,769,692 N	let increase (decrease) in cash held	(1,058,351)	(12,576,872)
14,629,943 C	ash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	29,399,635	28,341,284
29,399,635 C	ash at end of reporting period	28,341,284	15,764,412

Capital Works Summary

AREA	ITEM DETAIL	Revised Budget	Budget	
		2018/2019	2019/2020	
Airport	Airport upgrade/airport	28,489		
Aquatic Centre	Masterplan		30,000	
Aquatic Centre	Priority Repair & Maintenance		220,000	
Aquatic Centre	New roller door	13,000		
Aquatic Centre	Signage	1,000		
Aquatic Centre	New lighting (flood + security lights)	20,000		
Aquatic Centre	Shade structure	5,000		
Aquatic Centre	Pool cleaner	10,000		
Bridges & Culverts	Low level hand rail	15,000		
Bridges & Culverts	Emungalan Road Drainage		50,000	
Bridges & Culverts	Emungalan Bridge	1,568,710	1,568,710	
CBD	1998 Flood Anniversary Exhibits	15,000		
CBD	CBD Public art	8,400		
CBD Revitilisation	Wayfinder Signage and Landscape	86,364	86,364	
CBD Revitilisation	CBD Revitilisation-DIPL Grant	5,000,000	5,000,000	
Cemetery	Continuation CF Plinth Extensions	16,000	16,000	
Civic Center	Replace ceiling tiles	5,000		
Civic Center	Replace AC x 2 - Finance	20,000	20,000	
Civic Center	Signage	3,000		
Civic Center	PC replacement	17,500	6,000	
Civic Centre	Civic Centre Roof Rejuvenation		50,000	
Civic Center	Mobile phone replacement	6,000	5,000	
Civic Center	iPad & mobile phones	3,600		
Civic Center	Live Streaming Equipment	5,500		
Civic Center	New Computer x 3		6,000	
Civic Center	Handsets x 3		3,000	
Drainage	Enclosed Drains and Side Entry Pit Expenses	40,000	40,000	

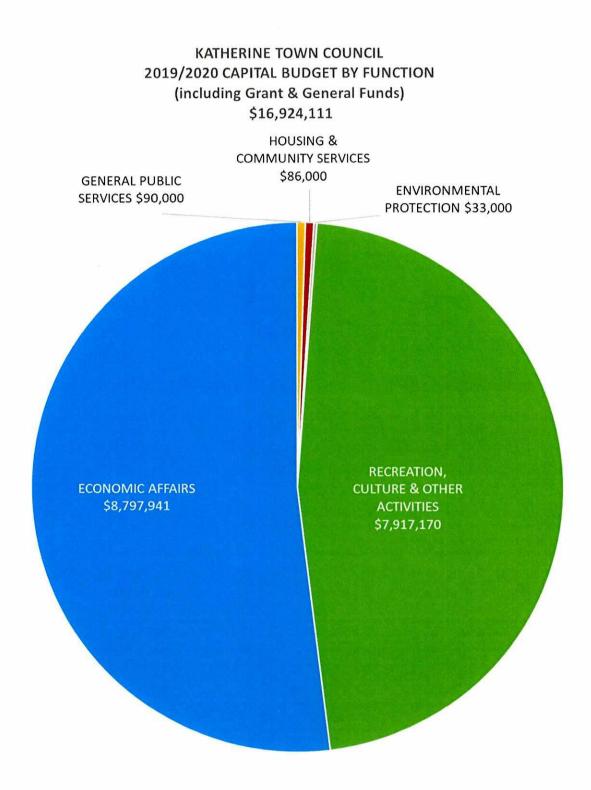
Footpaths & Cycleways	Rolling installation program; schools & service centre connectivity	91,925	
Footpaths & Cycleways	Annual renewal of 400m of footpath and cycleways (approx 2% of network)	52,000	52,000
Footpaths & Cycleways	Survey and Options study for reconstruction of Riverlink trail (North side)	15,000	
Footpaths & Cycleways	Extend Casuarina St path to school (500m)		75,000
Hot Springs	Hot Springs revegetation/revitalisation	350,000	
Hot Springs	Hot Springs revegetation/revitalisation	88,297	
Hot Springs	Hot Springs revegetation/revitalisation	112,700	
Katherine Airport	Terminal Car Park Repairs		45,000
Katherine Library	Big Rivers Library Coordinator Computer		2,840
Katherine Library	Computer replacement	3,000	3,000
Katherine Library	External signage	5,000	
Katherine Library	6 x Chairs		2,000
Katherine North Parks	Dog park fence	18,000	
Municipal Depot	Replacement of small plants (chain saws, brush cutters etc)	5,000	
Municipal Depot	Aircons x 1	2,000	
Minor Plant	2 x Chainsaw		3,000
Minor Plant	1 x Backpack blower vac		2,000
Minor Plant	2 x Blower vac		1,200
Minor Plant	2 x Whipper Snippers		1,200
Minor Plant	1 x Hedge Trimmer		800
Minor Plant	1 x Cordless Impact Driver		500
Minor Plant	1 x Cordless Screwdriver		500
Minor Plant	2 x Cordless Screw Gun		500
Minor Plant	1 x Pole saw		1,300
Municipal Depot	Computers		3,500
Museum	Museum Repairs & Maintenance		40,000
Plant & Equipment	Spray unit	18,000	
Plant & Equipment	Admin Vehicle x 2	113,689	
Plant & Equipment	Mini excavator	25,000	

Plant & Equipment	Car trailerx1	10,000	
Plant & Equipment	Blower - 2	1,000	
Plant & Equipment	Whipper snipper	3,200	
Plant & Equipment	Pole saw	1,500	
Plant & Equipment	Work utes x 3	32,000	
Plant & Equipment	Replace TOYOTA D/CAB #181		40,000
Plant & Equipment	HINO 300 2 TONNE TIPPER		60,000
Plant & Equipment	HINO 300 2 TONNE TIPPER		60,000
Plant & Equipment	Replace JOHN DEERE 72" MOWER #217		45,000
Plant & Equipment	Replace KUBOTA OUTFRONT 72"		40,000
Plant & Equipment	Replace KUBOTA ATV 4X4 #512		28,000
Plant & Equipment	Replace KUBOTA ATV 4X4 # 513		28,000
Plant & Equipment	Replace Trailer #51511		8,000
Plant & Equipment	Replace Ford Ranger Ute 4 x 4		35,000
Plant & Equipment	Replace Kia Sportage SUV #196		35,000
Plant & Equipment	Rangers Vehicle Dog cage		4,000
Roads	Roads to Recovery	440,000	
Roads	Roads to Recovery	231,636	
Roads	Roads to Recovery		309,695
Roads	First Street / Giles Street roundabout pavement repairs		75000
Roads	Lindsay Street parking formalisation and kerbing		50000
Roads	First Street Parking Bay Repairs		30000
Roads	Zimin Drive shoulder widening	200,000	
Roads	Emungalan Road edge repairs and drainage improvements	100,000	
Roads	Florina road shoulder repairs	300,000	
Roads	Shoulder reconstruction (2.7km various roads)		20,000
Roads	Florina / Hendry Intersection Upgrade		10,000
Roads	Egan Street Pavement Repairs		2,000
Roads	Ivanoff Road Pavement Repairs		2,000

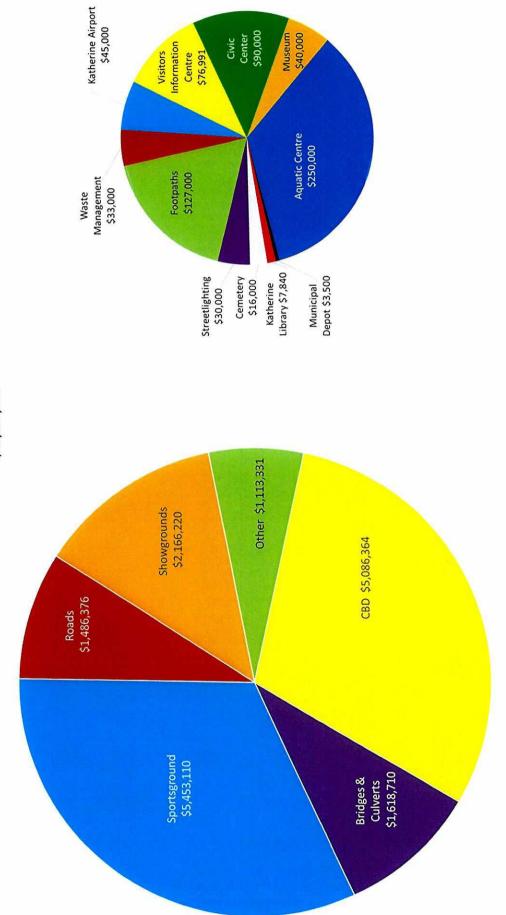
Roads	Zimin Drive / Gillard Crescent I/S Pavement Repairs		75,000
Roads	Black Spot		98,460
Roads	Drainage Issues Investigation - Gory Road		15,000
Roads	Reseal 23,000m2 (6.67%)	460,000	
Roads	Reseal Urban Street	85,863	
Roads	Reseal 33,000m2		405,241
Roads	Reseal 2,500m2 (6.67%)	50,000	
Roads	Rural road reseals	100,000	
Roads	Reseal 42,000m2 (6.67%)		353,980
Roads	Annual Culvert Renewals based on condition assessments	4,000	
Roads	Annual Headwall & Endwall Renewals (Culverts & Outfalls) based on condition assessments	28,000	
Roads	Annual renewal of 300m of kerb and guttering	48,000	
Showgrounds	Connect power and wall switches to Buntine Pavilion roller doors	5,000	
Showgrounds	Commission poly water supply line around main oval	15,000	
Showgrounds	Replace toilet block roof (near Buntine)	5,000	
Showgrounds	Replace board ceiling in rotary building	2,000	
Showgrounds	Care takers Area		20,000
Showgrounds	Showgrounds Grandstand Exit Lights + Cages		4,000
Showgrounds	Showgrounds Grandstand Offices flooring and exhaust fan		10,000
Showgrounds	Showgrounds-Rodeo Relocation	155,480	132,220
Showgrounds	Showgrounds- Upgrade- Dept of Tourism & Culture	2,000,000	2,000,000
Sportsground	Sportsground reseal	45,000	
Sportsground	Resurface oval 2	50,000	
Sportsground	Scoreboard security	10,000	
Sportsground	PA system	1,500	
Sportsground	Traffic control (rubber speed humps)	10,000	
Sportsground	Underground plumbing upgrades	20,000	

Sportsground	Extension of slab at skate park	4,500	
Sportsground	Play park shade sail	10,000	
Sportsground	Community Centre council contribution	100,000	
Sportsground	Adventure Playground Shelter		200,000
Sportsground	Long Jump Track resurface		5,000
Sportsground	Oval 2	156,000	150,000
Sportsground	Resurface oval 2 G - Dept of Tourism & Culture		300,000
Sportsground	Sportsground Upgrade -Dept of Tourism & Culture	4,100,000	4,100,000
Sportsground	Community Centre/sportsground	150,000	150,000
Sportsground	Community Centre	250,000	250,000
Sportsground	Sportsground Lighting - Dept of Sport & Rec	98,110	98,110
Sportsground	Oval 2 - Federal Funding	300,000	200,000
Streetlighting	Streetlighting		30,000
Visitors Information Centre	Computer & EFTpos	3,000	
Visitors Information Centre	Signage Upgrade	4,400	
Visitors Information Centre	Computer & EFTpos		3,000
Visitors Information Centre	Signage Upgrade & Design		6,112
Visitors Information Centre	Solar Panel Installation		55,000
Visitors Information Centre	Photocopier (New)		8,879
Visitors Information Centre	Chairs		4,000
Waste Management Facility	Hook Truck	250,000	
Waste Management Facility	Green Waste Shredder	60,000	

Waste Management Facility	Green Waste Shredder Shed	30,000	
Waste Management Facility	Plumbing & Fire System	8,000	
Waste Management Facility	Bores x 4	40,000	
Waste Management Facility	4 x Bins replacements		25,000
Waste Management Facility	Plumbing & Fire System		8,000
	TOTAL CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM	17,765,363	16,924,111



KATHERINE TOWN COUNCIL 2019/2020 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BUDGET (including Grant & General Funds) \$16,924,111



75

LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN

1. LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN

The Long Term Financial Plan provides a financial assessment of the activities and projects that Council proposes to undertake in the short, medium and long term, and will guide our future strategies to ensure Katherine Town Council operates in a sustainable manner.

Council has worked hard to position itself financially to continue to deliver the current levels of service to the community, and to address the infrastructure backlog associated with funding constraints and ageing infrastructure.

The Plan takes into consideration assumptions based on current service levels, and it will enable Council to test its future strategies against long term financial projections.

The major infrastructure item included in the Long Term Financial Plan is \$20 M for the rehabilitation of the existing waste management facility. Two scenarios have been provided, scenario one (1) projects the life of the facility to four (4) years and the other to seven (7) years. Expert opinion will better inform the planning, timing and cost into the future.

The Long Term Financial Plan is intended as a guiding document for all activities of Katherine Town Council into the future, and it will be reviewed annually to ensure its applicability based on community feedback and capacity analysis.

The Long Term Financial Plan 2019/29 reflects Council's desire and capacity to deliver the strategies, initiatives, works and programs.

It includes:

- Projected income and expenditure, balance sheet and cash flow statement
- Planning assumptions used to develop the Plan
- Methods of monitoring financial performance.

Much of the content of the Long Term Financial Plan remains consistent with previous years, as would be expect from a long term future planning document.

1.1. Purpose of the Long Term Financial Plan

The Long Term Financial Plan acts as a tool for both the Council and the community to use in deciding what resources Council needs to apply to deliver on the outcomes. The Long Term Financial Plan seeks to answer the following questions:

- Can we survive the financial pressures of the future?
- What are the opportunities for future income and economic growth?
- Can we afford what the community wants?
- How can we go about achieving these outcomes?

1.2.Long Term Financial Sustainability

A financially sustainable Council is one that has the ability to fund ongoing service delivery, and the renewal and replacement of assets without imposing excessive debt or rate increases on future generations. This definition has been translated into four key financial sustainability principles:

- Council should achieve a **fully funded operating position** reflecting that Council collects enough revenue to fund operational expenditure, and renewal of infrastructure,
- Council should **maintain sufficient cash reserves** to ensure that it can meet its short-term working capital requirements,
- Council should have a fully funded capital program, where the source of funding is identified and secured for both capital renewal and new capital works,
- Council should **maintain its asset base**, by renewing ageing infrastructure which is identified and by ensuring cash reserves are set aside for those works which are yet to be identified.

It is important to note that while these principles represent financial sustainability, in the current environment, as with most Councils the Katherine Town Council will find it difficult to obtain this level of sustainability.

1.3. Measuring Long Term Financial Sustainability

The Council uses performance indicators to measure Council's financial performance and position. The indicators measure both recurrent operations and capital sustainability.

Council will review its Long Term Financial Plan against these indicators as part of assessing the long term financial health of the Council and its capacity to fund any proposed Delivery Program.

Ratio	Calculation	Sustainable Target	2019 / 20 Projected Ratio Scenario one (1)	Commentary
Operating Surplus Ratio (without depreciation)	Operating Revenue less Operating Expenditure including interest = Net Operating Surplus Divided by Own Source Revenue (Rates)	(+ve) Between 0% and 15%	30.65%	Indicates Council has a balanced Budget (before depreciation)
Operating Surplus Ratio (with depreciation)	Operating Revenue less Operating Expenditure including interest and depreciation = Net Operating Surplus Divided by Own Source Revenue (Rates)	(+ve) Between 0% and 15%	-4.82%	Indicates Council has a balanced Budget (before depreciation) however with depreciation included there is an operating deficit
Current Ratio	Current Assets less restricted assets = Net Current Assets Divided by Current Liabilities less Current Liabilities associated with Restricted Assets = Net Current Liabilities	> Or = to 1:1	4.40	Indicates Council's ability to fund its short term expenditure needs. It focuses on the liquidity position of a local government that has arisen from past year's transactions.
Rates Coverage Ratio	Total Rates Revenue Divided by Total Expenses	> or = to 40%	65.1%	Indicates Council's ability to cover its costs through its own rates revenue.
Asset Sustainability Ratio	Capital Renewal Expenditure Divided by Depreciation Expense	90% to 100%	307%	Indicates the level of asset renewal expenditure sufficiency to maintain assets in the long-term this includes grant funded renewal of assets
Asset Consumption Rate	Depreciated Replacement Cost of Assets (Written Down Value) Divided by Current Replacement Cost	50% to 75%	74.5%	The extent to which depreciable assets have been consumed by comparing their written down value to their replacement cost.

78

2. Council Environment & Influences

2.1.Council Environment

Katherine is a major centre for tourism, transport and RAAF Base Tindal, which is continuing to undertake significant infrastructure upgrades over the next 10 years.

2.2. Functions of Katherine Town Council

The functions of the Katherine Town Council, in accordance with the Local Government Act are as follows:

- (1) The functions of a council include the following:
 - (a) to plan for the future requirements of its area for local government services;
 - (b) to provide services and facilities for the benefit of its area, its residents and visitors;
 - (c) to provide for the interests and well-being of individuals and groups within the council area;
 - (d) to carry out measures to protect its area from natural and other hazards and to mitigate the effects of such hazards;
 - to manage and develop council facilities and services in its area in a sustainable way;
 - (f) to manage and develop for the benefit of its area all the resources available to the council;
 - (g) other functions assigned to the council under this or any other Act.
- (2) The functions of a council may (if the council chooses to perform them) include the following:
 - (a) to promote its area as a location for appropriate industries or commerce or as an attractive tourist destination;
 - (b) to establish or support organisations or programs that benefit the Council area.

2.3.Risks

Waste and environmental management is one of the key services that Katherine Town Council provides. Council faces a number of challenges in relation to waste management such as changes to the Environmental Protection Licence (EPL), the need to commission a new waste disposal site, transform the current site into transfer station and rehabilitate the existing site. The capital costs could amount to around \$20M to convert the existing site with increased operating costs. This cost has been factored into the Long Term Financial Plan however, there is a corresponding increase in waste management facility income to fund this item.

The Katherine waste management facility operating costs have been increased due to greater EPA requirements, e.g. the cost to remove gas from items such as refrigerators, freezers, air conditioners etc.

2.4. Infrastructure Asset Management

Katherine Town Council is an extremely asset intensive organisation, as are all Local Governments. Council currently has around \$155.3M of assets and the amount that Council expends to maintain these assets is critical to ensuring that they perform and deliver the services as intended for their full useful life.

2.5. Asset Backlog

Council has worked hard to determine, define and quantify its infrastructure backlog particularly in relation to roads, footpaths and kerbing which is a result of Council underfunding asset renewal in the past.

Council's buildings are generally in average to poor condition and have likely suffered the same underfunding in the past; this is supported by the continuing increase in Council's expenditure requirements on maintenance and building repair.

2.6. External Influences

Regulatory Environment

Council operates in a highly regulated environment driven by the Local Government Act and various other legislative instruments that define the scope and boundaries of Council's role and the way it must conduct its business.

Wider Territory Environment

The focus of Council services delivery is impacted by both the Northern Territory and Federal Governments in relation to the availability of external funding and key Territory and Federal priorities.

Balancing the Budget

Council's budget has faced significant pressures including increased demand for services.

3. 2019/2029 Plan

The 2019/2029 Plan provides an assessment of the financial sustainability of the Council to continue to deliver the current services over the longer term.

Council faces two significant challenges. Firstly, Council must generate sufficient revenue to balance the budget and sustain this into the future. Secondly, Council must address its infrastructure assets backlog.

The following key principles have been used in the development of the model

- Council should maintain its existing service levels to residents,
- Budgets should aim to maintain assets to at least the same condition as they were at the start of each financial year, and where possible improve,
- Management should continually look for ways to structurally realign resources and/or increase income opportunities without changes to service standards,

• Council should continue to improve its capacity to fund its recurrent operations and renew critical infrastructure through sustainable financial decision making.

3.1.Base Financial Budgets

In preparing the Long Term Financial Plan the actuals have been taken from the 2017/18 year financial year statements.

3.2.Indexation

Indexation has been applied to the assumptions made in the Long Term Financial Plan. The Consumer Price Index, Construction Index and the Enterprise Agreement have been applied across Council's discretionary budget allocations to ensure that Council's budget reflect projected movements in real dollar terms.

3.3. Revenue Assumptions

3.3.1.Rates

The council area is predominately urban, rural and agricultural. The annual rate increase has been forecast at 7.5% for 2019/20 and then declining percentage increases through until 2028/29.

3.3.2. Financial Assistance and Operating Grants

The financial assistance and operating grants have been factored in with the known allowances for indexation.

3.3.3.Capital Grants

The capital grants applied in the model are CBD revitalization, upgrades to Sportsgrounds and Showgrounds, R2R and Black Spot funding.

3.3.4.Fees and Charges

Council has the ability to raise revenue through the adoption of a fee or a charge for services or facilities.

The fees and charges which Council can charge are split into two categories:

- 1. Regulatory Fees These fees are generally determined by the Northern Territory Legislation, and primarily relate to public order and safety.
- 2. Discretionary Fees Council has the capacity to determine the charge or fee for discretionary works or services such as the use of community facilities.

Council applies the general principle that fees and charges should not necessarily be set at user pay levels, but may be as "user contributes" levels to benefit the community as a whole.

The waste management facility charges or revenue have increased to better comply with environmental management practices and enable the rehabilitation of the existing facility. As the exact timing for the closure and rehabilitation of the current waste facility are still being determined, there are two long-term financial plan scenarios that project Council's position at year four(4) and year seven (7) for the rehabilitation of the current facility.

3.3.5. Interest and Investment Revenue

The projected interest revenue is based on the outstanding cash balances at the end of the financial year.

3.3.6.Capital Revenue

Council has no plans to sell Council properties in the long term. This assumption should be tested by a review of all assets regularly.

3.4. Expenditure Assumptions

3.4.1.Salaries, Wages and Employee Costs Salaries, Wages and Employee Costs have increased in line with the current Enterprise Agreement.

3.4.2. Materials and Contracts

Materials and Supplies consist of a range of expenditure to support the delivery of services including materials and contract fees. Contracts include a number of major out sourced services including civil engineering works and cleaning. In consideration of the significant value in contracts, a review of contracts, may present opportunities for efficiencies. It has been assumed that the overall expenditure will increase by 3.3% per annum.

3.4.3.Insurance

It is assumed the expenditure for insurance will be annually adjusted by CPI.

3.4.4.Depreciation

The depreciation charge has been included in the model on the basis that depreciation is representational of the funding required to renew assets.

3.5. Capital Expenditure Program

The capital expenditure program for 2019/20 Plan is listed in the main body of the Municipal Plan and is a reflection of the requirements identified in Council's Asset Management Plans.

3.6. Balance Sheet Reserves

3.6.1.Reserves

Council established an asset management reserve in financial year 2017/18 and will proceed to establish other reserves as listed below in future years.

The establishment and funding of cash reserves is a financial management strategy to provide funds for future expenditure that could not otherwise be financed during a single year without having a material impact on the budget. For example, local government elections occur every four years, so Council intends to set aside one quarter of the estimated cost of this activity each financial year.

The proposed reserves are:

	Reserve	Purpose of Reserve
2017/18	Asset Management reserve	An annual amount based upon asset renewal requirements.
2019/20 onwards	Waste Management	An annual amount based upon the actual surplus between cash expenditure and income from the waste service.
	Employee Leave Entitlements	The level of the reserve should be maintained at a level equivalent to the accrued employees' entitlement of staff eligible to retire. This reserve should be maintained at the industry benchmark equivalent to 20% of the outstanding Employee Leave Entitlements liability as at 30 June each year.
	Plant Replacement	Funds to this reserve are to fund the replacement of Council's plant and equipment.
	Local Government Election and Constitutional Arrangements	An annual provision allocation from general revenue each year towards the cost of conducting Council's general elections and the review of constitutional arrangements every four years.
A.	Katherine Civil Airport	An annual amount based upon the actual cash surplus between expenditure and income from the Katherine Civil Airport operations.
	Major Capital Renewals	This reserve is intended to accumulate the funds required for major capital renewal projects extending past ten (10) years.
	Emergency Management	This reserve is to accumulate contingency funds for emergency management operations.



	Katherine To Statem	rine Town C Statement of	ouncil Lon Comprehei	wn Council Long Term Financial Plan 2019/2 ent of Comprehensive Income by Nature and Type	ancial Pla e by Nature	n 2019/2029 e and Type	029			
			Scenario1 (Clos	Scenario1 (Closure of WMF in 4 Years)	4 Years)					
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028	2028/2029
INCOME: REVENUES FROM ORDINARY ACTIVITIES										
EXCLUDING PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL, NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES & CONTRIBUTIONS	RANTS, SUBSIDIES & CON	ITRIBUTIONS								
Rates	9,042,974	9,630,767	10,256,767	10,923,457	11,633,482	12,389,658	13,009,141	13,659,598	14,342,578	15,059,707
Rates Growth	6,531		3	•		3	3	ŋ	3	3
Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	2,260,097	2,192,294	2,170,371	2,170,371	2,170,371	2,170,371	2,170,371	2,170,371	2,170,371	2,170,371
Fees & Charges	1,708,201	1,764,571	1,822,802	1,882,955	1,945,092	2,009,280	2,075,587	2,144,081	2,214,836	2,287,925
Waste Facility Increase Charges				ų	E.	s K	3 15	3 ¹ 2 2	11 21	n N
Interest Earnings	355,102	355,102	396,393	444,283	45,126	51,601	65,616	83,952	107,087	135,532
Other Revenue	85,488	85,488	85,488	85,488	85,488	85,488	85,488	85,488	85,488	85,488
Total Revenue	13,458,393	14,028,222	14,731,822	15,506,554	15,879,559	16,706,398	17,406,202	18,143,490	18,920,360	19,739,023
EXPENDITURE: EXPENSES FROM ORDINARY ACTIVITIES										
EXCLUDING LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL										
Employee Costs	(5,061,330)	(5,238,477)	(5,421,824)	(5,611,588)	(5,807,993)	(6,011,273)	(6,221,667)	(6,439,426)	(6,664,806)	(6,898,074)
Materials & Contracts	(4,787,361)	(4,945,344)	(5,108,540)	(5,277,122)	(5,451,267)	(5,631,159)	(5,816,987)	(6,008,948)	(6,207,243)	(6,412,082)
Utilities	(501,146)	(521,192)	(542,040)	(563,721)	(586,270)	(609,721)	(634,110)	(659,474)	(685,853)	(713,287)
Capital Depreciation Renewal Reserve	(3 209 871)	(3 267 525)	(3 376 333)	(3 779 675)	(3 848 776)	(3 919 157)	(3 990 997)	(4 064 275)	(4	(4 215 255)
Interest Exnenses	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	1966 3661	(330 500)	1020 1021	12 45 2041	1040 0401	(765 C36)	(365 960)	1950 4101	1010 6361	1012 2201
Other Evoenditure	1007/000)	(coc'occ)	(+/c'T+c)	(+cc'c+c)	(0+0'0+c)	[/cc/7cc]	(000,000)	(c1+'ccc)		(c+0'00c)
	1100 000 001	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	1	1000 000 000		1000 0000	1-1-010 000	1	1000 000 0001	
Total Expenditure	(13,894,944)	(14,311,126)	(14,740,711)	(15,577,500)	(16,043,104)	(16,523,646)	(17,019,622)	(17,531,541)	(18,059,932)	(18,605,341)
Sub-total	(436,552)	(282,904)	(8,889)	(70,946)	(163,545)	182,752	386,580	611,950	860,428	1,133,683
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	14,293,559	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054
Profit on Asset Disposals			ŕ		ē. •					is I
Loss on Asset Disposals	(100,000)	a	i	1	ı	a	ï	1	,	T
Sub-total	14,193,559	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054
		000000	101 101		000 000	100	100 000 1	200 JOB 8	101 010	201 200 1
NET RESULT	13,757,007	510,149	/84,164	/22,10/	629,509	9/5,805	1,179,634	1,405,003	1,653,482	1,926,736
Other Comprehensive Income	33 11 13 03									10 10 10
Changes in Valuation of non-current assets	2,847,424	3,045,747	3,106,662	3,168,795	3,632,171	3,704,814	3,778,910	3,854,489	3,931,578	4,010,210
Total Other Comprehensive Income	2,847,424	3,045,747	3,106,662	3,168,795	3,632,171	3,704,814	3,778,910	3,854,489	3,931,578	4,010,210
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	16,604,431	3,555,896	3,890,826	3,890,902	4,261,679	4,680,619	4,958,544	5,259,492	5,585,060	5,936,946

		Statement of Comprehensive Income by Program Scenario1 (Closure of WMF in 4 Years)	t of Comprehensive Income I Scenario1 (Closure of WMF in 4 Years)	ehensive li sure of WMF i	ncome by n 4 Years)	Program				
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026 2	2026/2027 2	2027/2028	2028/2029
NCOME: REVENUES FROM ORDINARY ACTIVITIES										
EXCLUDING PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL AND NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES & CONTRIBUTIONS	IG GRANTS, SUBSID	IES & CONTRIBUTI	ONS							
General Public Services	8,892,043	9,268,533	9,733,405	10,245,275	10,491,722	11,038,020	11,500,384	11,987,515	12,500,798	13,041,694
Public Order and Safey	41,075	42,814	44,962	47,326	48,465	50,988	53,124	55,374	57,745	60,244
Environmental Protection	2,279,008	2,375,501	2,494,647	2,625,838	2,689,002	2,829,017	2,947,519	3,072,370	3,203,923	3,342,553
Waste Facility Increase Charges										
Education and Welfare	4	T	-t	С	i?	1	i.	. 13	1.00	
Housing	ţ	F	•	ю	E		·	Đ	Ĩŝ	•
Community Amenities	287,064	299,219	314,226	330,751	338,707	356,343	371,270	386,996	403,567	421,029
Recreation and Culture	530,123	552,568	580,283	610,799	625,492	658,061	685,626	714,667	745,268	777,515
Transport	1	•			Ĩ	1	1		9	
Economic Services	1,429,080	1,489,588	1,564,299	1,646,564	1,686,172	1,773,970	1,848,278	1,926,567	2,009,059	2,095,989
Other Property and Services	а.	ġ.	а	ji.	9	ar	3	9	5	8
Total Revenue	13,458,393	14,028,222	14,731,822	15,506,554	15,879,559	16,706,398	17,406,202	18,143,490	18,920,360	19,739,023
EXPENDITURE: EXPENSES FROM ORDINARY ACTIVITIES										
EXCLUDING LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL AND FINANCE COSTS										
General Public Services	(3,579,620)	(3,686,837)	(3,797,507)	(4,013,081)	(4,133,030)	(4,256,827)	(4, 384, 601)	(4,516,481)	(4,652,606)	(4,793,114)
Public Order and Safey	(260,072)	(267,862)	(275,903)	(291,565)	(300,280)	(309,274)	(318,557)	(328,139)	(338,029)	(348,237)
Environmental Protection	(1,917,060)	(1,974,479)	(2,033,748)	(2,149,199)	(2,213,437)	(2,279,737)	(2,348,165)	(2,418,794)	(2,491,695)	(2,566,944)
Health	a	ä	a	9	3	31	а	•	ä	3
Education and Welfare	i.	ā	5	3	3	0	а	0	ñ	3
Housing	•	185	(1)	ł	'n	a).	a	9	9	9
Community Amenities	(574,096)	(591,292)	(609,041)	(643,614)	(662,852)	(682,706)	(703,198)	(724,349)	(746,181)	(768,715)
Recreation and Culture	(2,236,055)	(2,303,029)	(2,372,160)	(2,506,821)	(2,581,749)	(2,659,081)	(2,738,896)	(2,821,277)	(2,906,308)	(2,994,079)
Transport		n R N	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	5 5 5 5	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	8 8 8		5 5
Economic Services	(2,118,171)	(2,181,614)	(2,247,101)	(2,374,663)	(2,445,640)	(2,518,895)	(2,594,502)	(2,672,540)	(2,753,089)	(2,836,232)
Capital Depreciation Renewal Reserve	(3,209,871)	(3,267,525)	(3,326,333)	(3,779,675)	(3,848,726)	(3,919,157)	(3,990,997)	(4,064,275)	(4,139,017)	(4,215,255)
Total Expenditure	(13,894,944)	(14,311,126)	(14,740,711)	(15,577,500)	(16,043,104)	(16,523,646)	(17,019,622)	(17,531,541)	(18,059,932)	(18,605,341)

	2019/2020	2020/2021	Scenario1 (Clo 2021/2022	Scenario1 (Closure of WMF in 4 Years) 2021/2022 2022/2023 2023/2024	n 4 Years) 2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028	2028/2029
	0		•							
NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES, CONTRIBUTIONS	TIONS									
Law, Order, Public Safety		j)	11.	a		ï	2.10	a	1	1
Recreation and Culture	13,725,404	i.		r:		Ū.		6	1	¢,
Education and Welfare	•	ł	£	r	i.	ß	L.	N.		£
Transport (R2R)	568,155	493,054	493,054	493,054	493,054	493,054	493,054	493,054	493,054	493,054
Economic Services (Black Spot)		300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Sub-total	14,293,559	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054
PROFIT / (LOSS) ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS										
Governance	ų	ij	Đ	ŝ			I	i,	Ē	
General Purpose Funding	(100,000)	i i	Ţ,	ĸ		E.		I.		6
Law. Order. Public Safety		Ĭ.	T	ĩ		ł			ł	ł
Health		ł	ł	,	i.	ī	Т	i.	ŭ) I
Education and Welfare		,	ı	X	1	ı	ı	1	ł	ł
Housing		1	а	3	ł	4	a	8		
Community Amenities		ű.	а	M	9	þ	а	,	2	2
Recreation and Culture		1	9	ų.	1	1.1.1	(1)	4	0	
Transport			013	19	ii	67	Ľ	ų		U,
Economic Services	6	Č	C	ŧ.	Ø	13	13	E.	¢)	6
Other Property and Services		E.	r	10		ĸ	∎	No.	e.	Ϋ́,
Sub-total	(100,000)	i.	18		ų.	1.	Е	£	ī	ł.
NET RESULT	13,757,007	510,149	784,164	722,107	629,509	975,805	1,179,634	1,405,003	1,653,482	1,926,736
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME Changes in Valuation of non-current assets	2,847,424	3,045,747	3,106,662	3,168,795	3,632,171	3,704,814	3,778,910	3,854,489	3,931,578	4,010,210
Total Other Comprehensive Income	2,847,424	3,045,747	3,106,662	3,168,795	3,632,171	3,704,814	3,778,910	3,854,489	3,931,578	4,010,210
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	15 EDA A21	2 EEC 00C	200 000 0	100000	1 761 670	4 000 010	- 010 L 44		- 101 000	2 222 222

201 CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES RATES RATES Rates Coperating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions Fees & Charges Waste Facility Increase Charges Interest Earnings Condensions Coperating Support	2019/2020 9,025,950 2,260,097 1,875,587 355,102 - 355,102 - -	Statt Scenario 2020/2021 9,630,767 2,192,294 1,941,029 355,102	ement of 21 (Closure o 2021/2022	Statement of Cash Flows Scenario1 (Closure of WMF in 4 Years) 2021 2021(2022 2022)	WS Years)					
2	19/2020 9,025,950 2,260,097 1,875,587 - 355,102 - 94,036 94,036	5cenaria 2020/2021 9,630,767 2,192,294 1,941,029 355,102	2021/2022	J WIMF In 4	Venrs					
2 2	9,025,950 2,260,097 1,875,587 - 355,102 - 94,036	9,630,767 2,192,294 1,941,029 - 355,102		EVery EVEN	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028	2028/2029
ę	9,025,950 2,260,097 1,875,587 - 355,102 - 94,02	9,630,767 2,192,294 1,941,029 355,102								
ting Grants, Subsidies & Contributions Charges Facility Increase Charges at Earnings	9,025,950 2,260,097 1,875,587 - 355,102 94,036	9,630,767 2,192,294 1,941,029 - 355,102								
	2,260,097 1,875,587 355,102 94,036	2,192,294 1,941,029 - 355,102	10,256,767	10,923,457	11,633,482	12,389,658	13,009,141	13,659,598	14,342,578	15,059,707
	1,875,587 - 355,102 - 94,036	1,941,029 - 355,102	2,170,371	2,170,371	2,170,371	2,170,371	2,170,371	2,170,371	2,170,371	2,170,371
	- 355,102 - 94,036	355,102	2,005,082	2,071,250	2,139,601	2,210,208	2,283,145	2,358,489	2,436,319	2,516,718
Interest Earnings Goode and Services Tay	355,102 - 94,036	355,102	•	•		3	1	1	1	1
Goode and Samirae Tay	94,036		396,393	444,283	45,126	51,601	65,616	83,952	107,087	135,532
	94,036	•	34	()	9409	14	(c u)()	•	12	i.
Other Revenue	011 011 C	94,036	94,036	94,036	94,036	94,036	94,036	94,036	94,036	94,036
Sub-total 13,	7//'NTQ'CT	14,213,228	14,922,651	15,703,398	16,082,617	16,915,875	17,622,309	18,366,447	19,150,392	19,976,365
PAYMENTS										
Costs (Decestion Only)	1343 000 4	1224 000 31	(ACA 1CA 7)	1001 1001	1000 200 21	1000 000 01	1233 122 31	1700 000 21		11 000 0741
ating Unity)	(4,382,285,4)	(1/4/852,4)	(5,421,824)	(884,114,4)	(566,108,6)	(e/7/TT0/9)	(b,221,66/)	(b,439,42b)	(0,664,806)	(6,898,0/4)
(4	(4,787,361)	(5,439,878)	(5,619,394)	(5,804,834)	(5,996,394)	(6,194,275)	(6,398,686)	(6,609,843)	(6,827,967)	(7,053,290)
Utilities (gas, electricity, water, etc.) ((501, 146)	(521,192)	(542,040)	(563,721)	(586,270)	(609,721)	(634,110)	(659,474)	(685,853)	(713,287)
Insurance	(335,236)	(338,589)	(341, 974)	(345,394)	(348,848)	(352,337)	(355,860)	(359,419)	(363,013)	(366,643)
Interest	e R	, P	r: D	Ē	् ू श	, K	5 18 7	, 1	с - К	
Other Expenditure	ŀ	K	r	ł	ю	1	ĸ	ł	r	K
Sub-total (10,	(10,006,288)	(11,538,136)	(11,925,232)	(12,325,537)	(12,739,505)	(13,167,605)	(13,610,323)	(14,068,161)	(14,541,639)	(15,031,294)
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities 3,	3,604,484	2,675,093	2,997,419	3,377,861	3,343,112	3,748,270	4,011,987	4,298,286	4,608,754	4,945,071
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Payments for Development of Land Held for Resale		,	,	î	,	,		,		i
ent	(6.700.439)	(253,106)	(257.656)	(38,983)	(595,782)	(606.685)	(617.806)	(629.149)	(640.719)	(652.521)
2	(10,223,672)	(1,381,948)	(1,406,792)	(21,852,126)	(3,252,943)	(3,312,472)	(3,373,192)	(3,435,125)	(3,498,298)	(3,562,734)
Advances to Community Groups	•	ĩ	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
Proceeds from Advances	ii	3	9	3	q	3	a	1	a	3
Grants / Contributions for the Development of Assets 14,	14,293,559	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054
Proceeds from Sales (excluding Land)	174,600	j.	ŧ	1				(i	Tac	÷
Proceeds from Sale of Land	-	•	8	8	r	Ĕ	r	ſ	r	î.
 Investing Activities 	(2,455,952)	(842,000)	(871,395)	(21,098,056)	(3,055,672)	(3,126,104)	(3,197,944)	(3,271,221)	(3,345,964)	(3,422,201)

	ƙatherine Tow	n Counc	il Long T	ncil Long Term Financ tratement of Cash Flows	rine Town Council Long Term Financial Plan 2019/2029 Statement of Cash Flows	n 2019/	2029			
		Scenar	io1 (Closure o	Scenario1 (Closure of WMF in 4 Years)	Years)					
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2019/2020 2020/2021 2021/2022 2022/2023	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2023/2024 2024/2025 2025/2026 2026/2027 2027/2028	026/2027	2027/2028	2028/2029
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1,148,532	1,833,092	2,126,024	1,833,092 2,126,024 (17,720,195)	287,440	622,166	814,043	1,027,065	1,262,790	1,522,869
Cash at Beginning of Year	14,615,880	15,764,413	17,597,505	17,597,505 19,723,529	2,003,333	2,290,773		3,726,982	4,754,047	6,016,837
Cash at the End of Year	15,764,413	17,597,505	19,723,529	2,003,333	15,764,413 17,597,505 19,723,529 2,003,333 2,290,773 2,912,940	2,912,940	3,726,982	4,754,047	6,016,837	7,539,707

ASSETS CURRENT ASSETS Cash and Cash Equivalents Receivables Inventories Inventories - Land Held for Resale		Staten	ALL		1111					
455ET5 CURRENT ASSETS Cash and Cash Equivalents Receivables Inventories Inventories - Land Held for Resale		Scenar	Statement of Financial Postition Scenario1 (Closure of WME in A Verse)	nancial Po of MMF in A V	stition					
4SSETS CURRENT ASSETS Cash and Cash Equivalents Receivables Inventories - Land Held for Resale	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026 2026/2027		2027/2028	2028/2029
45SETS CURRENT ASSETS Cash and Cash Equivalents Receivables Inventories Inventories - Land Held for Resale	-									
CURRENT ASSETS Cash and Cash Equivalents Receivables Inventories Inventories - Land Held for Resale										
Cash and Cash Equivalents Receivables Inventories Inventories - Land Held for Resale										
Receivables Inventories Inventories - Land Held for Resale	15,764,413	17,597,505	19,723,529	2,003,333	2,290,773	2,912,940	3,726,982	4,754,047	6,016,837	7,539,707
Inventories Inventories - Land Held for Resale	1,209,755	1,258,146	1,308,471	1,360,810	1,415,243	1,471,852	1,530,726	1,591,956	1,655,634	1,721,859
Inventories - Land Held for Resale	17,840	18,554	19,296	20,068	20,871	21,705	22,574	23,477	24,416	25,392
			•			1		•	•	-
Total Current Assets	16,992,008	18,874,204	21,051,296	3,384,211	3,726,887	4,406,497	5,280,282	6,369,479	7,696,887	9,286,958
NON-CURRENT ASSETS										
Receivables		,		•	•	а÷	81	(1 .)	ā.	3
Inventories	i.	ł.	ų.	1	•	ас С	1	(11)	ī	
Property. Plant and Equipment	43.473.449	43.510.555	43.554.434	43.381.907	43.768.492	44,168,339	44,581,713	45,008,884	45,450,128	45,905,728
Infrastructure	72,217,954	73,594,124	74,995,022	96,447,778	99,693,364	102,998,331	106,363,868	109,791,185	113,281,519	116,836,130
Total Non-Current Assets	115,691,403	117,104,679	118,549,456	139,829,685	143,461,856	147,166,670	150,945,580	154,800,069	158,731,647	162,741,857
										2
TOTAL ASSETS	132,683,412	135,978,883	139,600,752	143,213,897	147,188,743	151,573,168	156,225,863	161,169,549	166,428,534	172,028,815
LIABILITIES CLIBRENT I LABILITIES										
Payables	2,027,774	2,108,885	2,193,240	2,280,970	2,372,209	2,467,097	2,565,781	2,668,412	2,775,149	2,886,154
Current Portion of Long Term Borrowings			•	•	•	r	1	a :	ĩ	Ĩ
Provisions	1,834,823	1,908,216	1,984,544	2,063,926	2,146,483	2,232,343	2,321,636	2,414,502	2,511,082	2,611,525
Total Current Liabilities	3,862,597	4,017,101	4,177,785	4,344,896	4,518,692	4,699,439	4,887,417	5,082,914	5,286,230	5,497,679
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES										
Long Term Borrowings	·	·	·	÷	ţ	r	Ð			1
Provisions		i		*	•		•		r.	ě.
Total Non-Current Liabilities	×	1	ĩ	t	Ķ.	r	r	*)	8	ì
TOTAL LIABILITIES	3,862,597	4,017,101	4,177,785	4,344,896	4,518,692	4,699,439	4,887,417	5,082,914	5,286,230	5,497,679
NET ASSETS	128,820,815	131,961,782	135,422,967	138,869,001	142,670,051	146,873,728	151,338,446	156,086,635	161,142,304	166,531,136

	Katherin	erine Tov	vn Counc Staten ^{Scenarr}	Council Long Term Financial P Statement of Financial Postition Scenario1 (Closure of WMF in 4 Vears)	erm Final nancial Po f wwF in 4 Y	e Town Council Long Term Financial Plan 2019/2029 Statement of Financial Postition Scenariol (Closure of WMF in 4 Years)	2019/2	029			
	2017/2018	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028	2028/2029
NET CURRENT ASSETS											
CURRENT ASSETS											
Cash and Cash Equivalents	29,399,635	15,764,413	17,597,505	19,723,529	2,003,333	2,290,773	2,912,940	3,726,982	4,754,047	6,016,837	7,539,707
Receivables	1,010,567	1,209,755	1,258,146	1,308,471	1,360,810	1,415,243	1,471,852	1,530,726	1,591,956	1,655,634	1,721,859
Inventories	19,539	17,840	18,554	19,296	20,068	20,871	21,705	22,574	23,477	24,416	25,392
Inventories - Land Held for Resale	я		ä	ä				a	4 0	1	4
Total Current Assets	30,429,741	16,992,008	18,874,204	21,051,296	3,384,211	3,726,887	4,406,497	5,280,282	6,369,479	7,696,887	9,286,958
CURRENT LIABILITIES											
Payables	15,577,243	2,027,774	2,108,885	2,193,240	2,280,970	2,372,209	2,467,097	2,565,781	2,668,412	2,775,149	2,886,154
Current Portion of Long Term Borrowings	a	T			•					F)
Provisions	558,691	1,834,823	1,908,216	1,984,544	2,063,926	2,146,483	2,232,343	2,321,636	2,414,502	2,511,082	2,611,525
Total Current Liabilities	16,135,934	3,862,597	4,017,101	4,177,785	4,344,896	4,518,692	4,699,439	4,887,417	5,082,914	5,286,230	5,497,679
NET CURRENT ASSETS	14,293,807	13,129,412	14,857,104	16,873,511	(960,684)	(791,805)	(292,942)	392,865	1,286,566	2,410,656	3,789,279
OPENING/CLOSING FUNDS	14,293,807	13,129,412	14,857,104	16,873,511	(960,684)	(791,805)	(292,942)	392,865	1,286,566	2,410,656	3,789,279

		State	ment of Cario 1 (Closure	Statement of Changes in Equity Scenario1 (Closure of WMF in 4 Years)	Equity Years)					
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028	2028/2029
EQUITY RETAINED SURPLUS					>					
Balance 1 July	14,661,162	28,793,286	29,303,436	30,087,600	30,809,708	31,439,216	32,415,022	33,594,656	34,999,659	36,653,141
Transfer from / (to) Reserve	(2,472,307)	•	•	1	i i					
Net Result	16,604,431	510,149	784,164	722,107	629,509	975,805	1,179,634	1,405,003	1,653,482	1,926,736
Balance 30 June	28,793,286	29,303,436	30,087,600	30,809,708	31,439,216	32,415,022	33,594,656	34,999,659	36,653,141	38,579,877
CASH BACKED RESERVES										
Balance 1 July		ï	•		ĩ	T	1		ŝ	
Transfer (from) / to Reserve		ï	ī	ł	•	ĩ			ä	ł
Balance 30 June	Ð	ï	ï			а			18	
ASSET REVALUATION RESERVE										
Balance 1 July	97,180,104.55	100,027,529	102,658,347	105,335,367	108,059,293	111,230,834	114,458,706	117,743,790	121,086,976	124,489,163
Asset Revaluation Reserve Adjustment	÷.	(414,929)	(429,641)	(444,869)	(460,629)	(476,942)	(493,827)	(511,303)	(529,391)	(548,114)
Total Other Comprehensive Income	2,847,424	3,045,747	3,106,662	3,168,795	3,632,171	3,704,814	3,778,910	3,854,489	3,931,578	4,010,210
Balance 30 June	100,027,529	102,658,347	105,335,367	108,059,293	111,230,834	114,458,706	117,743,790	121,086,976	124,489,163	127,951,259
τοται εουιτγ										
Balance 30 June	128,820,815	131,961,782	135,422,967	138,869,001	142,670,051	146,873,728	151,338,446	156,086,635	161,142,304	166,531,136
Net Assets as Balance Sheet	128,820,815	131,961,782	135,422,967	138,869,001	142,670,051	146,873,728	151,338,446	156,086,635	161,142,304	166,531,136

Ten Year Capital Works Program Ten Year Capital Works Program Security Closure of WME in 4 Years) Security Closure of WME in 4 Years) Security Closure of WME in 4 Years) Data Program Security Closure of WME in 4 Years) Security Closure of Security Closure of WME in 4 Years) Security Closure of Security Closure of Security Closure of Security Closure of Security Close in Securit	Katheri	ne Town	Council	one Ter	m Finan	cial Plar	2019/2	029			
A019/2021 2021/2021 2023/2023 2023/2025 2023/2026 2023/2026 2023/2026 2023/2026 2023/2026 2023/2025 2023/2026 <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>Ten Year Scenario1 (</th><th>Capital W Closure of M</th><th>Iorks Pro</th><th>gram ^{rs)}</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>			Ten Year Scenario1 (Capital W Closure of M	Iorks Pro	gram ^{rs)}					
Reale 734,220 106,811 108,902 16,462 251,584 265,574 270,560 Real 5,500,000 -		2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026 2		2027/2028	2028/2029
sale 734,220 106,881 108,802 16,462 231,584 260,884 265,674 270,560 nb 5,500,000 ·	LAND AND BUILDINGS										
Buildings 734,220 106,811 108,802 16,462 251,584 256,183 265,574 270,560 res 5,500,000 </td <td>Land Purchased for Resale</td> <td></td> <td>r</td> <td>,</td> <td>•</td> <td>,</td> <td></td> <td>,</td> <td>,</td> <td></td> <td>3</td>	Land Purchased for Resale		r	,	•	,		,	,		3
Infs 550000 $5234,220$ $106,881$ $106,881$ $106,881$ $106,881$ $106,881$ $106,881$ $265,674$ $270,560$ Int $100,100$ $100,801$ $106,861$ $106,861$ $106,861$ $265,674$ $270,560$ $266,574$ $270,560$ $266,574$ $270,560$ $266,574$ $270,560$ $266,574$ $270,560$ $266,574$ $270,560$ $270,560$ $266,574$ $270,560$ $270,560$ $270,560$ $270,560$ $270,560$ $270,560$ $270,560$ $270,560$ $270,560$ $270,560$ $270,560$ $270,560$ $270,560$ $270,560$ $270,560$ $270,560$ $270,520$	Renewal/ Upgrade of Buildings	734,220	106,881	108,802	16,462	251,584	256,188	260,884	265,674	270,560	275,544
ms 5:00.00 i.e. 5:5.01 106.861 108.802 16.462 251.564 256.148 256.574 270560 land -	Replacement of Buildings										
nes 6,234,220 106,861 108,802 16,462 251,564 256,74 270,560 d . </td <td>New Buildings</td> <td>5,500,000</td> <td>я</td> <td>9</td> <td></td> <td>a</td> <td>9</td> <td>9</td> <td>17</td> <td></td> <td>120</td>	New Buildings	5,500,000	я	9		a	9	9	17		120
definition 17 Multic $7RUE$ $7R$	Total Land and Buildings	6,234,220	106,881	108,802	16,462	251,584	256,188	260,884	265,674	270,560	275,544
NTAUE TRUE	Proceeds from sale of Land Book Value Assets Sold	с ,	ю I	6.6	• •	16 J					E 3
Nurthases TRUE TRUE <td>Profit / (Loss) on Sale</td> <td>I</td> <td>T</td> <td></td> <td>i</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Profit / (Loss) on Sale	I	T		i						
urthases TRUE											
urchases TRUE	MOTOR VEHICLES										
urchases TRUE	Existing Fleet	a	7	1	,	9	a	,	,		9
Unchases TRUE	Additional Vehicles	а	а	2	•	а	а	2	3	3	
TRUE TRUE <th< th=""><th>Total Motor Vehicle Purchases</th><th></th><th>•</th><th></th><th>•</th><th>393</th><th></th><th>•</th><th>(1)</th><th>•</th><th>•</th></th<>	Total Motor Vehicle Purchases		•		•	3 9 3		•	(1)	•	•
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE
	Proceeds of Sale	IC	i.	Ū	ï	E	1C	£	ŝ	÷	r
	Book Value Assets Sold	ĸ	ĩ	×.		Ŀ	ı	*	×.	ĸ	
Image: NT 419,000 111,165 113,164 17,122 261,670 266,459 271,343 276,325 281,407 t . <	Profit / (Loss) on Sale	E			÷				Ĩ	•	8
Mathematical 11,165 113,164 17,122 261,670 266,459 271,343 276,325 281,407 t .											
t $419,000$ $111,165$ $113,164$ $17,122$ $261,670$ $266,459$ $271,343$ $276,325$ $281,407$ i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	Existing Heavy Plant	,		ł	,	,	1	,	,	,	,
t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t	Existing Plant	419,000	111,165	113,164	17,122	261,670	266,459	271,343	276,325	281,407	286,590
ment 113,165 113,164 17,122 26,459 271,343 276,325 281,407 2 d $174,600$ \cdot	Additional Heavy Plant	æ		¢	è	e	E	¢	ē		ĕ
ment 419,000 111,165 113,164 17,122 26,459 271,343 276,325 281,407 2 d $174,600$ \cdot <	Additional Small Plant	•	E	Ľ.	Ĩ.	c	r		E	•	P
d 174,600 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Total Plant and Equipment	419,000	111,165	113,164	17,122	261,670	266,459	271,343	276,325	281,407	286,590
d 274,600 - 274,600	Proceeds of Sale	174,600		X	,	x	î	•	X		·
(100,000) - - - - - - - - IPMENT (100,000) - <t< td=""><td>Book Value Assets Sold</td><td>274,600</td><td></td><td>2</td><td>•</td><td>,</td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Book Value Assets Sold	274,600		2	•	,			1		
IPMENT t 47,219 35,060 35,690 5,400 82,527 84,038 85,578 87,149 88,752 d	Profit / (Loss) on Sale	(100,000)		•	×		•				•
t 47,219 35,060 35,690 5,400 82,527 84,038 85,578 87,149 88,752	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT										
	Furniture & Equipment	47,219	35,060	35,690	5,400	82,527	84,038	85,578	87,149	88,752	90,387
Book Value Assets Sold -	Proceeds of Sale	a	9	1	a	1	a	ā	3	•	3
Profit / (Loss) on Sale	Book Value Assets Sold	36	a.		19	(05?	9 8 9	1	ĩ	396	r
	Profit / (Loss) on Sale		•	•			3				

Katherir	erine Town Council Long Term Financial Plan 2019/2029	Council	Long Ter	Council Long Term Financial F	cial Plan	2019/2	029			
		Scenario1	Closure of V	Scenario1 (Closure of WMF in 4 Years)	grann rs)					
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026 2026/2027		2027/2028	2028/2029
INFRASTRUCTURE - ROADS (Would be supported by detailed schedules of road projects)	chedules of road	projects)								
Carpark	75,000									
Round Abouts										
Black Spot Projects	98,460									
Roads to Recovery Projects	309,695									
Local Road, Bridge, Kerbing, Reseals and Repairs	993,221	968,828	986,246	149,219	2,280,509	2,322,242	2,364,810	2,408,229	2,452,517	2,497,690
Carried Forward Projects										
New Projects	1,568,710		ł	ĩ	r	ŝ	ŝ	ŝ	e	ŝ
Asset Management Renewal Back Log	a	z						ï		
Total Infrastructure Roads	3,045,086	968,828	986,246	149,219	2,280,509	2,322,242	2,364,810	2,408,229	2,452,517	2,497,690
INFRASTRUCTURE - OTHER (Would be supported by detailed sc	led schedules of projects)	acts)								
Infrastructure (Footpaths etc)	127,000	157,770	160,606	650,337	371,371	378,167	385,099	392,170	399,382	406,738
Lighting	128,110	67,535	68,749	278,384	158,969	161,878	164,846	167,872	170,960	174,108
Improvement	6,818,476	148,072	150,734	610,364	348,545	354,923	361,429	368,065	374,834	381,738
Drainage and Irrigation	105,000	39,743	40,457	163,822	93,550	95,262	97,008	98,789	100,606	102,459
Decommissioning	1	ł	1							
Scheduled Asset Management Renewal				20,000,000		•	1	i.		
New Asset Acquired	7,068,710		•	20,000,000		•		(44)	•	
Total Infrastructure Other	7,178,586	413,119	420,546	21,702,908	972,435	990,230	1,008,382	1,026,896	1,045,781	1,065,044
CAPITAL WORKS TOTAL (Renewal)	9,855,401	1,635,054	1,664,448	1,891,110	3,848,726	3,919,157	3,990,997	4,064,275	4,139,017	4,215,255
CAPITAL WORKS Grand Total	16,924,111	1,635,054	1,664,448	21,891,110	3,848,726	3,919,157	3,990,997	4,064,275	4,139,017	4,215,255
TOTAL PROCEEDS OF SALE	174,600	a	,	ä		,	,	ï		
TOTAL BOOK VALE ASSETS SOLD	274,600	9	9	8	э	2	3	,	ï	,
TOTAL PROFIT ON SALE	0.0					•	2	3	3	•
TOTAL (LOSS) ON SALE	(100,000)	Ľ	•	·	3 1 5			9	1	
NPV RATE 5% (BELOW)										
NPV OF CAPITAL WORKS	9,386,096	1,557,194	1,585,189	1,801,057	3,665,453	3,732,531	3,800,950	3,870,738	3,941,921	4,014,528

	Katherine T	own Cou	rine Town Council Long Term Financial Plan 2019/2029	Term Fin	ancial Pl	an 2019	/2029			
		Ke	Key Performance Indicators Scenario1 (Closure of WMF in 4 Years)	nance Indi	cators 4 Years)					
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028	2028/2029
OPERATING SURPLUS RATIO Operating Revenue	13,458,393	14,028,222	14,731,822	15,506,554	15,879,559	16,706,398	17,406,202	18,143,490	18,920,360	19,739,023
cess Operating expinic interest & capital depreciation renewal reserve	(13,894,944)	(14,311,126)	(14,740,711)	(15,577,500)	(16,043,104)	(16,523,646)	(17,019,622)	(17,531,541)	(18,059,932)	(18,605,341)
= Net Operating Surplus Divided by Own Source Revenue (Rates)	- 436,552 - 9,049,505	282,904 - 9,630,767	. 8,889 - 10,256,767	70,946 -	163,545 11,633,482	182,752 12,389,658	386,580 13,009,141	611,950 13,659,598	860,428 14,342,578	1,133,683 15,059,707
Ratio Target - (+ve) Between 0% and 15%	-4.82%	-2.34%	%60'0-	-0.65%	%15°T+	1,48%	2.97%	4.48%	6.00%	7.53%
CURRENT RATIO Current Assets Less Restricted Assets	16,992,008	18,874,204	21,051,296 -	3,384,211	3,726,887	4,406,497	5,280,282	6,369,479 -	7,696,887	9,286,958
= Net Current Assets	16,992,008	18,874,204	21,051,296	3,384,211	3,726,887	4,406,497	5,280,282	6,369,479	7,696,887	9,286,958
Divided by Current Liabilities less Current Liabilities ass'd with Restricted Assets	3,862,597	4,017,101	4,177,785	4,344,896	4,518,692	4,699,439	4,887,417	5,082,914 -	5,286,230 -	5,497,679
= Net Current Liabilities	3,862,597	4,017,101	4,177,785	4,344,896	4,518,692	4,699,439	4,887,417	5,082,914	5,286,230	5,497,679
Ratio Target > or = to 1:1	4.40	4.70	5.04	87.0	0.82	0,94	1.08	1.25	1.46	1.69
Assume Provision same as Leave Cash Reserve		з			ì		,	×		
RATES COVERAGE RATIO Total Rates Revenue Divided by Total Expenses	9,049,505 13,894,944	9,630,767 14,311,126	10,256,767 14,740,711	10,923,457 15,577,500	11,633,482 16,043,104	12,389,658 16,523,646	13,009,141 17,019,622	13,659,598 17,531,541	14,342,578 18,059,932	15,059,707 18,605,341
Ratio Target > or = to 40%	65.1%	67.3%	69.6%	%1'02	12.5%	75.0%	76.4%	365-77	79.4%	80.9%

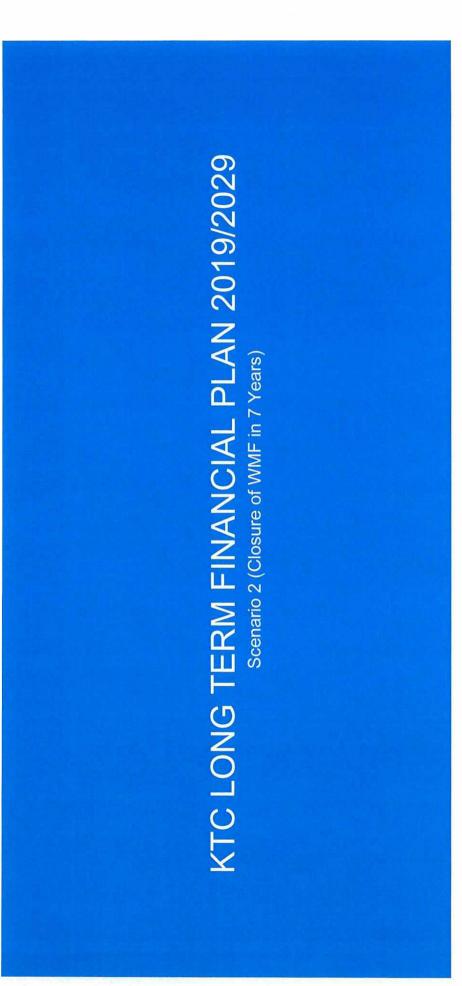
Ka	Katherine Town Council Long Term Financial Plan	own Cou	incil Long	Term Fir	nancial Pl		2019/2029			
		K	Key Performance Indicators Scenario1 (Closure of WMF in 4 Years)	nance Indi re of WMF in	cators 4 Years)					
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028	2028/2029
DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE RATIO										
Uperating surplus perore interest & Capital Depreciat = Onerating Revenue	13 458 393	14 028 222	14 731 877	15 506 554	15 879 559	16 706 398	17 406 202	18 143 400	18 070 360	10 739 073
Less Operating Expenses	(13,894,944)	(14,311,126)	(14,740,711)	(15,577,500)	(16,043,104)	(16,523,646)	(17.019,622)	(17,531,541)	(18.059.932)	(18,605,341)
Except Interest Expense and Depreciation	3,209,871	3,267,525	3,326,333	3,779,675	3,848,726	3,919,157	3,990,997	4,064,275	4,139,017	4,215,255
= OSBID	2,773,319	2,984,621	3,317,444	3,708,729	3,685,181	4,101,909	4,377,578	4,676,224	4,999,446	5,348,938
Divided by Principal and Interest	r	15.97 (ĩ		•	•	÷	1.1	E	. 1 .
ASSET SUSTAINABILITY RATIO										
Capital Renewal Expenditure	9,855,401	1,635,054	1,664,448	1,891,110	3,848,726	3,919,157	3,990,997	4,064,275	4,139,017	4,215,255
Divided by Depreciation Expense	3,209,871	3,267,525	3,326,333	3,779,675	3,848,726	3,919,157	3,990,997	4,064,275	4,139,017	4,215,255
Ratio Target 90% to 100%	307.0%	20,02	20:0%	50.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100:0%
ASSET CONSUMPTION RATIO Deprec'd Replace 't Cost Assets (Written Down Value) Divided by Current Replacement Cost	115,691,403 155,291,753	117,104,679 158,337,499	118,549,456 161,444,161	139,829,685 184,612,956	143,461,856 188,245,126	147,166,670 191,949,940	150,945,580 195,728,851	154,800,069 199,583,339	158,731,647 203,514,918	162,741,857 207,525,128
Ratio Target 50% to 75%	74.5%	74.0%	73.4%	75.7%	76.2%	16.7%	27.1%	17.6%	78.0%	78.4%
Assumed Current Replacement Cost	155,291,753									
Kenewal or Assets New Assets Acquired at Cost	9,855,401 7,068,710	1,635,054 -	1,664,448 -	20,000,000	3,848,726	3,919,15/ -	7 66'066'S -	4,Ub4,275	4,139,01/ -	4,215,25
Depreciation on New Assets	(182,993)		•	(580,000)		•	•	•		
Fair Value Revaluation (2%yearly) New Current Replacement Cost	2,847,424 155,291,753	3,045,747 158,337,499	3,106,662 161,444,161	3,168,795 184,612,956	3,632,171 188,245,126	3,704,814 191,949,940	3,778,910 195,728,851	3,854,489 199,583,339	3,931,578 203,514,918	4,010,210 207,525,128
ASSET RENEWAL FUNDING RATIO NPV Grant Funded Renewal Expenditure	6,880,809	755,289	755,289	755,289	755,289	755,289	755,289	755,289	755,289	755,289
NPV General Revenue Funded Renewal Expenditure	2,505,287	801,905	829,900	1,045,768	2,910,164	2,977,242	3,045,661	3,115,449	3,186,632	3,259,239
Net Present Value of Planned Renewal Expenditure Divided by NPV of Asset Mgment Plan Projections	9,386,096 5,084,621	1,557,194 5,084,621	1,585,189 5,084,621	1,801,057 5,084,621	3,665,453 5,084,621	3,732,531 5,084,621	3,800,950 5,084,621	3,870,738 5,084,621	3,941,921 5,084,621	4,014,528 5,084,621
Ratio Target 95% to 105%	184.6%	30.6%	31.2%	35.4%	72.3%	73.4%	74.8%	76.1%	17.5%	79,0%

2019/2020 2020/2021 20 0.03270474 7,034,372 2034,372 2034,372 10e Adjustment 140,687 143,501 143,501 14,428,558.80 50,817,129,98 51,833,473 1,936,955 381370903 31,436,955 32,065,694 5,500,000 11,936,955 32,065,694 7,348,5594 10,68811 11,936,955 32,065,694 10,68811 11,048,700) 11 (734,220) (106,8811) 10,028,113) (1,028,113)	De Scenario 2021/2022	Depreciation Schedule	schedule					
2019/2020 2020/2021 20 S 0.03270474 7,034,372 143,501 20 r Resale 7,034,372 143,501 143,501 20 r Nalue Adjustment 140,687 143,501 143,501 20 no 381370903 7,175,059 7,318,561 20,5778) 143,501 no 381370903 50,817,129,98 51,833,473 143,561 143,561 no 10381370903 50,817,129,98 51,833,473 143,561 143,561 143,561 not 31,436,955 32,065,694 143,420 106,881 11,06,881 11,048,700 eciation (10,028,1337) (10,028,1337) 11,048,700 10,048,700 <th>2021/2022</th> <th></th> <th>Scenario1 (Closure of WMF in 4 Years)</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	2021/2022		Scenario1 (Closure of WMF in 4 Years)					
S 0.03270474 r Resale 7,034,372 r Note Adjustment 140,687 r Value Adjustment 140,687 r Value Adjustment 140,687 r Value Adjustment 140,687 r Value Adjustment 143,501 r Value Adjustment 140,687 r Value Adjustment 140,687 r Value Adjustment 143,501 r Value Adjustment 140,687 r Value Adjustment 7,175,059 r Value Adjust,558.80 50,817,129.98 ott 31,436,955 32,065,694 r H 31,436,955 32,065,694 r H 31,436,955 32,065,694 r (1,028,137) (1,048,700) r (1,028,137) (1,048,700) r (1,028,137) (1,048,700)		2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026 2	2026/2027	2027/2028	2028/2029
0.03270474 n.03270474 r Resale r Notation r Value Adjustment 140,687 r Value Adjustment 7,034,372 r Value Adjustment 7,034,372 r Value Adjustment 7,034,372 7,175,059 7,175,059 7,318,561 0.381370903 em 44,428,558.80 5,500,000 11,436,955 11,436,955 31,436,955 31,436,955 31,436,955 31,436,955 10,05,881) 17,726,113) eciation (10,028,137) 11,048,700)								
r Resale 7,034,372 143,501 air Value Adjustment 140,687 143,501 air Value Adjustment 140,687 143,501 0.381370903 50,817,129.98 51,833,473 em 44,428,558.80 50,817,129.98 51,833,473 em 44,428,558.80 50,817,129.98 51,833,473 em 44,428,558.80 50,817,129.98 51,833,473 em 44,428,558.80 50,817,7129,93 em 44,428,558.80 50,817,7129,918 (19,767,778) em 44,428,558.80 50,817,7129,918 (19,767,778) effection (16,784,923) (17,726,113) (10,68,113) (10,68,113) (10,68,113) (10,68,113) (10,64,700)								
1 7,034,372 7,034,372 143,501 1361551 1313,551 131,3561 131,3561 131,3561 131,3561 131,3561 131,3561 131,3561 131,3561 131,3561 131,3561 131,3561 131,3561 131,3561 131,3561 131,336,955 32,065,694 131,320 106,8811 131,320 134,365,955 32,065,694 131,320 134,365,955 32,065,694 131,320 1048,700 106,8811 131,320 10,048,700 106,8811 131,320 10,048,700 101,333 10,377,26,1133 10,377,26,1133 10,377,26,1133 10,377,26,1133 10,377,26,1133 10,377,26,1133 10,377,26,1133 10,377,26,1133 10,377,26,1133 10,377,26,1133 10,377,26,1133 10,377,26,1133 10,377,26,1133 10,377,26,1133 10,377,26,1133 10,377,376,1133 10,377,3								
air Value Adjustment 140,687 143,501 7034372 7,175,059 7,318,561 0.381370903 rem 44,428,558.80 50,817,129.98 51,833,473 rem 44,428,558.80 50,817,129.98 51,833,473 rem 44,428,558.80 50,817,129.98 51,333,473 rem 44,428,558.80 50,817,728,1733 (19,765,1738) rem 44,428,558.80 106,881 734,220 106,881 734,720 106,881 734,72								
7034372 7,175,059 7,318,561 0.381370903 0.381370903 7,318,561 em 44,428,558.80 50,817,129.98 51,833,473 em 44,428,558.80 50,817,129.98 51,833,473 ent 31,436,955 32,065,694 10,767,778) ott 31,436,955 32,065,694 106,881 vired 5,500,000 106,881 1,436,955 32,065,694 otted 734,220 (10,6,881) 1,048,700) 6cation (1,028,137) (1,048,700)	146,371	149,299	152,285	155,330	158,437	161,606	164,838	168,135
7034372 7,175,059 7,318,561 0.381370903 0.381370903 51,833,473 em 44,428,558.80 50,817,129.98 51,833,473 ent 41,428,558.80 50,817,129.98 51,833,473 ent 41,428,558.80 50,817,129.98 51,833,473 ent 31,436,955 32,065,694 - ented 5,500,000 106,881 - ired 734,220 106,881 - 31,436,955 32,065,694 - - elation (1,028,137) (1,048,700) -						i.		
44,428,558.80 50,817,129.98 51,833,473 (19,380,175) (19,767,778) (31,436,955 32,065,694 5,500,000 106,881 (734,220) (106,881) 31,436,955 32,065,694 (1,028,137) (1,048,700) n (16,784,233) (17,726,113) (7,464,932	7,614,230	7,766,515	7,921,845	8,080,282	8,241,888	8,406,726	8,574,860
(19,380,175) (19,767,778) 31,436,955 32,065,694 5,500,000 106,881 734,220 106,881 (17,34,220) (106,881) 31,436,955 32,065,694 (1,028,137) (1,048,700) (1,028,133) (1,7726,113)	52,870,142	53,927,545	55,006,096	56,106,218	57,228,342	58,372,909	59,540,367	60,731,174
31,436,955 32,065,694 5,500,000 - 734,220 106,881 (734,220) (106,881) 31,436,955 32,065,694 (1,028,137) (1,048,700) (1,6,784,293) (17,726,113)	(20,163,134)	(20,566,397)	(20,977,724)	(21,397,279)	(21,825,225)	(22,261,729)	(22,706,964)	(23,161,103)
5,500,000 734,220 106,881 (734,220) (106,881) 31,436,955 32,065,694 (1,028,137) (1,048,700) (1,028,133) (17,726,113)	32,707,008	33,361,148	34,028,371	34,708,939	35,403,118	36,111,180	36,833,403	37,570,072
734,220 106,881 (734,220) (106,881) 31,436,955 32,065,694 (1,028,137) (1,048,700) in (16,784,293) (17,726,113)	2	з	ì	1			I	3
(734,220) (106,881) 31,436,955 32,065,694 (1,028,137) (1,048,700) in (15,784,293) (17,726,113)	108,802	16,462	251,584	256,188	260,884	265,674	270,560	275,544
31,436,955 32,065,694 (1,028,137) (1,048,700) (1,0784,293) (17,726,113)	(108,802)	(16,462)	(251,584)	(256,188)	(260,884)	(265,674)	(270,560)	(275,544)
n (1,028,137) (1,048,700) (1,0784,293) (17,726,113)	32,707,008	33,361,148	34,028,371	34,708,939	35,403,118	36,111,180	36,833,403	37,570,072
in (17,726,113) (17,726,113)	(1,069,674)	(1,091,068)	(1,112,889)	(1,135,147)	(1,157,850)	(1,181,007)	(1,204,627)	(1,228,719)
	(18,686,985)	(19,761,591)	(20,622,896)	(21,501,854)	(22,398,820)	(23,314,152)	(24,248,219)	(25,201,395)
Book Value of Buildings 34,032,837 34,107,360	34,183,157	34,165,954	34,383,200	34,604,364	34,829,522	35,058,757	35,292,148	35,529,780
Dep'n Rate: 0.15413586								
Existing Fleet (CRC)								
Venicie Acquisition	,	K.		•		ï	•	i.
Vehicle Disposal	r	U.	i.	1 .2		Ē	£	•
PLANT AND EQUIPMENT								
Residual Value Rate: 0.23000000								
Plant (C 2,164,859.74 2,164,860 2	2,164,860	2,164,860	2,164,860	2,164,860	2,164,860	2,164,860	2,164,860	2,164,860
(816/)64)	(49/,918)	(417,718)	(816/764)	(49/,918)	(47, 418)	(47, 918)	(47, 14)	(816,149)
Depreciable Amount 1,666,942 1,666,942 4,444 1,666,942	1,666,942	1,666,942	1,666,942	1,666,942	1,666,942	1,666,942	1,666,942 -	1,666,942
Diant B. Education and Diant B. Education and Diant B. Education and Diant Brail and Diant B. Education and Diant	112164	LC + L +	151 EZU	700 400	CVC FLC	JC 720	COA 190	705 500
(419,000)	(113,164)	(17,122)	(261,670)	(266,459)	(271,343)	(276,325)	(281,407)	(286,590)
1,666,942 1	1,666,942	1,666,942	1,666,942	1,666,942	1,666,942	1,666,942	1,666,942	1,666,942
(256,936)	(256,936)	(256,936)	(256,936)	(256,936)	(256,936)	(256,936)	(256,936)	(256,936)
Depreciation (473.766)	(763 307)	(1.003.121)	(998 386)	(988,863)	(974.455)	(955,065)	(930,594)	(900.939)
clos Diant B. Er 1 601 004 1	1 401 552	1 161 720	1 166 473	1 175 007	1 190 ADE	1 200 705	1 234 266	1 763 971
+CO'TCO'T	700'T0+'T	CC/'TOT'T	C/+'00T'T	100'017'T	CON'OCT'T	CC 1'CN7'T	007/407/7	170'007'T

				9.00		COMPANY TO THE TAME TO THE TAME TO THE TATE	12020			
			De	Depreciation Schedule	schedule					
	and the second second		Scenar	Scenario1 (Closure of WMF in 4 Years)	VMF in 4 Years)					
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028	2028/2029
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT										
Dep'n Rate: 0.10860379										
Existing Furniture & Ec 839,560.99	839,560.99	839,561	839,561	839,561	839,561	839,561	839,561	839,561	839.561	839.561
Residual Value Rate: 0.23000000	(193,099)	(193,099)	(193,099)	(193,099)	(193,099)	(193,099)	(193,099)	(193,099)	(193,099)	(193,099)
Depreciable Amount	646,462	646,462	646,462	646,462	646,462	646,462	646,462	646,462	646,462	646,462
Additional Furniture and Equipment	•	ï	•	ā	2	ð	31	5	i	
Furniture and Equipment Replacement	47,219	35,060	35,690	5,400	82,527	84,038	85,578	87,149	88,752	90,387
Furniture and Equipment Disposed	(47,219)	(35,060)	(35,690)	(5,400)	(82,527)	(84,038)	(85,578)	(87,149)	(88,752)	(90,387
Total Furniture & Equipment	646,462	646,462	646,462	646,462	646,462	646,462	646,462	646,462	646,462	646,462
Depreciation	(70,208)	(70,208)	(70,208)	(70,208)	(70,208)	(70,208)	(70,208)	(70,208)	(70,208)	(70,208
Accumulated Depreciation	(265,102)	(300,251)	(334,768)	(399,577)	(387,257)	(373,428)	(358,058)	(341,117)		(302,394
Book Value of Furniture & Equipment	574,459	539,310	504,793	439,984	452,304	466,133	481,503	498,444		537,167
TOTAL PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT										
New Property Plant and Equipment and Fa	5,500,000	ĸ			•	ī	,	X		a
Total 54467351.53	60,996,610	62,156,454	63,339,495	64,546,196	65,777,032	67,032,484	68,313,045	69,619,218	70,951,513	72,310,455
Residual Value	(20,071,192)	(20,458,795)	(20,854,151)	(21,257,413)	(21,668,741)	(22,088,296)	(22,516,241)	(22,952,746)	(23,397,980)	(23,852,120)
Accumulated Depreciation	(17,523,161)	(18,645,899)	(19,785,061)	(21,164,289)	(22,008,539)	(22,864,145)	(23,731,332)	(24,610,334)	(25,501,385)	(26,404,727
Depreciation	(1, 355, 281)	(1,375,844)	(1,396,818)	(1,418,211)	(1,440,033)	(1,462,291)	(1,484,993)	(1,508,150)	(1,531,771)	(1,555,863
Fair Value Adjustment	1,029,259	1,159,844	1,183,041	1,206,701	1,230,836	1,255,452	1,280,561	1,306,172	1,332,296	1,358,942
Book Value of Total Property Plant and E	43,473,449	43,510,555	43,554,434	43,381,907	43,768,492	44,168,339	44,581,713	45,008,884	45,450,128	45,905,728
Checking	43,473,449	43,510,555	43,554,434	43,381,907	43,768,492	44,168,339	44,581,713	45,008,884	45,450,128	45,905,728
INFRASTRUCTURE (ALL)										
Existing Infrastructure 90,908,267.16	94,295,143	96,181,045	98,104,666	120,066,760	122,468,095	124,917,457	127,415,806	129,964,122	132,563,404	135,214,672
Residual Value Rate: 0.524308384	(49,439,734)	(50,428,528)	(51,437,099)	(62,952,009)	(64,211,049)	(65,495,270)	(66,805,175)	(68,141,279)	(69,504,104)	(70,894,186)
Depreciable Amount	44,855,409	45,752,517	46,667,567	57,114,751	58,257,046	59,422,187	60,610,631	61,822,843	63,059,300	64,320,486
New Infrastructure Developed	1,568,710	21	•	20,000,000	•		61		, 1	10
Infrastructure Renewal	8,654,962	1,381,948	1,406,792	1,852,126	3,252,943	3,312,472	3,373,192	3,435,125	3,498,298	3,562,734
Infrastructure Disposed	(8,654,962)	(1,381,948)	(1,406,792)	(1,852,126)	(3,252,943)	(3,312,472)	(3,373,192)	(3,435,125)	(3,498,298)	(3,562,734
Total Infrastructure	44,855,409	45,752,517	46,667,567	57,114,751	58,257,046	59,422,187	60,610,631	61,822,843	63,059,300	64,320,486
Depreciation	(1,854,589)	(1, 891, 681)	(1,929,515)	(2,361,464)	(2,408,693)	(2,456,867)	(2,506,004)	(2,556,124)	(2,607,247)	(2,659,392
Fair Value Adjustment	1,818,165	1,885,903	1,923,621	1,962,093	2,401,335	2,449,362	2,498,349	2,548,316	2,599,282	2,651,268
Accumulated Depreciation	(22,077,188)	(22,586,921)	(23,109,644)	(23,618,982)	(22,774,731)	(21,919,126)	(21,051,938)	(20,172,937)	(19,281,885)	(18,378,543
Book Value Infrastructure	72,217,954	73,594,124	74,995,022	96,447,778	99,693,364	102,998,331	106,363,868	109,791,185	113,281,519	116,836,130
Total Written Down Value (NBV)	115,691,403	117,104,679	118,549,456	139,829,685	143,461,856	147,166,670	150,945,580	154,800,069	158,731,647	162,741,857
Total Assets Depreciable Amount	85,780,827	87,450,176	89,152,911	100,403,534	102,365,336	104,366,375	106,407,434	108,489,315	110,612,833	112,778,822
al Value	(69,510,925)	(70,887,323)	(72,291,250)	(84,209,422)	(85,879,790)	(87,583,566)	(89,321,417)	(91,094,025)	(92,902,085)	(94,746,306)
Total Assets CRC 145,375,619	155,291,753	158.337.499	161.444.161	184.612.956	188,245,126	191 949 940	195 778 851	199 583 339	203 514 918	207 525 128
					217/2: 1/201		100/02 /001			011/010100

		Katherine T	own Cound	cil Long Ter	Council Long Term Financial Plan 2019/2029	I Plan 2019	/2029			
			De	Depreciation Schedule	Schedule					
			Scenari	scenario1 (Closure of WMF in 4 Years)	VMF in 4 Years)					
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023 2023/2024	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026 2026/2027		2027/2028	2028/2029
Depreciation on New Assets	(182,993)			(580,000)		•				
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(39,600,349)	(41,232,820)	(42,894,705)	(44,783,270)	(44,783,270)	(44,783,270)	(44,783,270)	(44,783,270)		(44,783,270) (44,783,270)

	Varia	DIE ASSU	mptions	Underpin	Variable Assumptions Underpinning the Plan	lan				
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	0/2021 2021/2022 2022/2023 2023/	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2025/2026 2026/2027	2027/2028	2028/2029
OPERATING REVENUES										
Rates - Annual Increases	7.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	5.0%			5.0%
Rates - Growth in Rate Base	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	-3.0%	-3.0%	-1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies, Contbns	0.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%			3.09
Fees and Charges	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%			3.39
Service Charges										
Interest Earnings	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%			2.39
Other revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ODERATING EXPENSES										
Employee Costs	703 6	70 J C	2 E 0/	703 C	2 50/	70 J C	/01 C			01 C
	0/C.C	0/1.1	0/C.C	0/0.0	0/0.0	0/0.0	200			10.0
Materials and Contracts	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%			3.39
Utility Charges	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	6.0%	4.0%
Depreciation on Non-current Assets (see below)										
Interest Expense (based on estimated borrowings)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%
Insurance Expense	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%			1.0%
Other Expenditure	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	5 2.0%	2.0%
CAPITAL ASSETS										
Average Depreciation - Buildings	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%			3.3%
Average Depreciation - Other	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%	П	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%
Average Depreciation - Infrastructure Roads	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%		4.1%	4.1%			4.19
Average Denreciation - Infrastructure Other	4 1%	4 1%	4 1%	4.1%		A 1%	70L V			A 10



	Katheri	Katherine Town Council Long Term Financial Plan 2019/2029	ouncil Lon	ig Term Fir	nancial Pla	n 2019/2	029			
	S	Statement of	ent of Comprehensive Income by Nature and Type	Comprehensive Income by N	ne by Natur	e and Type				
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027 2	2027/2028	2028/2029
INCOME: REVENUES FROM ORDINARY ACTIVITIES										
EXCLUDING PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL, NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES & CONTRIBUTIONS	ANTS, SUBSIDIES & CON	TRIBUTIONS								
Rates	9,042,974	9,630,767	10,256,767	10,923,457	11,633,482	12,389,658	13,009,141	13,659,598	14,342,578	15,059,707
Rates Growth	6,531	200	Ŧ	•		-	17	ä	,	5
Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	2,260,097	2,192,294	2,170,371	2,170,371	2,170,371	2,170,371	2,170,371	2,170,371	2,170,371	2,170,371
Fees & Charges	1,708,201	1,764,571	1,822,802	1,882,955	1,945,092	2,009,280	2,075,587	2,144,081	2,214,836	2,287,925
Waste Facility Increase Charges	,		ï	ł	8	r		i.	ł	·
Interest Earnings	355,102	355,102	396,393	444,283	500,067	525,827	559,743	139,242	164,176	194,471
Other Revenue	85,488	85,488	85,488	85,488	85,488	85,488	85,488	85,488	85,488	85,488
Total Revenue	13,458,393	14,028,222	14,731,822	15,506,554	16,334,500	17,180,625	17,900,329	18,198,780	18,977,448	19,797,962
EXPENDITURE: EXPENSES FROM ORDINARY ACTIVITIES										
EXCLUDING LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL										.,
Employee Costs	(5,061,330)	(5,238,477)	(5,421,824)	(5,611,588)	(5,807,993)	(6,011,273)	(6,221,667)	(6,439,426)	(6,664,806)	(6,898,074)
Materials & Contracts	(4,787,361)	(4,945,344)	(5,108,540)	(5,277,122)	(5,451,267)	(5,631,159)	(5,816,987)	(6,008,948)	(6,207,243)	(6,412,082)
Utilities	(501,146)	(521,192)	(542,040)	(563,721)	(586,270)	(609,721)	(634,110)	(659,474)	(685,853)	(713,287)
Capital Depreciation Renewal Reserve	(3,209,871)	(3,267,525)	(3,326,333)	(3,386,317)	(3,447,500)	(3,509,907)	(3,966,921)	(4,039,716)	(4,113,968)	(4,189,704)
Interest Expenses			.	3	ļ.	3r	a	•	1	T
Insurance	(335,236)	(338,589)	(341,974)	(345,394)	(348,848)	(352,337)	(355,860)	(359,419)	(363,013)	(366,643)
Other Expenditure		2003	1.44	•	1.00	3 1	1	3	100	a A
Total Expenditure	(13,894,944)	(14,311,126)	(14,740,711)	(15,184,141)	(15,641,878)	(16,114,396)	(16,995,545)	(17,506,982)	(18,034,882)	(18,579,790)
Sub-total	(436,552)	(282,904)	(8,889)	322,412	692,622	1,066,228	904,784	691,797	942,566	1,218,172
Non-Operating Grants. Subsidies & Contributions	14.293.559	793.054	793.054	793.054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054
Profit on Asset Disposals	-				. 1	ii ar				
Loss on Asset Disposals	(100,000)		a			а		•	,	
Sub-total	14,193,559	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054
NET RESULT	13,757,007	510,149	784,164	1,115,466	1,485,675	1,859,282	1,697,838	1,484,851	1,735,619	2,011,225
Other Comprehensive Income				7						
Changes in Valuation of non-current assets	2,847,424	3,045,747	3,106,662	3,168,795	3,232,171	3,296,814	3,362,/50	3,830,005	3,906,605	3,984,738
Total Other Comprehensive Income	2,847,424	3,045,747	3,106,662	3,168,795	3,232,171	3,296,814	3,362,750	3,830,005	3,906,606	3,984,738
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	16,604,431	3,555,896	3,890,826	4,284,261	4,717,846	5,156,096	5,060,588	5,314,856	5,642,225	5,995,963

Statement of Comprehensive Income by Program State 11,856,857 2024/2023 2024/2025 2025/2025 202											
Scenario2 (Gosure of WMF in 7 Years) Start/2021 202/2021 202/2025 2025/2025 2026 2026 2026 2026 2026 2026 2026 2026 2025 2026 2020<			Statement	t of Compr	ehensive l	ncome by l	Program				
3019/2020 2020/2021 2021/2022 2022/2023 2023/2024 2023/2025 2025/2026 2025 2025/2026 2025/2026 2025/2026 2025/2025 2025/2025 2025/2025 2025/2025 2025/2025 2025/2025 2025/2025 2025/2025 2025/2025 2025/2025 2025/2025 2025/2025 2025/2025 2025/2025 2025/2025 2025/2025 2025/2025 2031,194 2,279,008 2,375,501 2,494,647 2,255,338 2,766,040 2,909,321 3,1031,194 2,279,008 2,375,501 2,494,647 2,625,338 2,766,040 2,909,321 3,1194 2,287,064 2,375,501 2,494,647 2,625,338 2,766,040 2,909,321 3,11,94 2,87,064 1,934,412 666,459 314,012 643,412 675,740 700,747 2,87,058 1,489,588 1,564,294 1,734,480 1,8224,326 1,900,747 13,4768,339 1,429,666 1,438,3142 675,740 726,903,329 1 3,579,501 1,489,588 <td< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Scenario2 (Cla</th><th>sure of WMF</th><th>in 7 Years)</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></td<>				Scenario2 (Cla	sure of WMF	in 7 Years)					
GRANTS, SUBSIDIES & CONTRIBUTIONS 3,733,405 10,792,304 11,351,344 11,826,857 3 8,892,043 9,268,533 9,733,405 10,792,304 11,351,344 11,826,857 3,4652 8,892,043 9,268,533 9,733,405 10,745,275 10,792,304 11,351,344 11,826,857 2,279,008 2,375,501 2,494,647 2,625,838 2,766,040 2,909,321 3,011,94 2,279,008 2,375,501 2,494,647 2,625,838 2,766,040 2,909,321 3,0131,194 2,530,123 552,568 580,283 610,799 643,411 566,459 381,810 2,80,123 552,568 580,283 1,664,564 1,734,480 1,824,326 1,900,747 1,429,080 1,4028,222 14,731,822 15,506,554 16,334,500 17,180,622 17,900,329 1 13,458,393 14,028,222 14,731,822 15,506,554 16,334,500 17,180,622 17,900,329 1 13,458,313 14,028,2222 14,731,824,510 (2,154,2303) (2		2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025			2027/2028	2028/2029
S GRANTS, SUBSIDIES & CONTRIBUTIONS 8 (892, Qr33) 9, 733, 405 4 (1,075) 4, 25, 83, 33, 446 2, 275, 501 2, 2494, 647 2, 275, 501 2, 2494, 647 2, 275, 501 2, 2494, 647 2, 252, 568 2, 279, 500 2, 299, 219 2, 279, 500 2, 299, 219 2, 279, 500 2, 299, 219 2, 299, 219 2, 299, 219 2, 299, 219 2, 299, 219 2, 299, 210 2, 294, 260 1, 4, 21, 200, 329 1, 2, 234, 500 1, 2, 213, 730 1, 2, 213, 213 1, 2,	INCOME: REVENUES FROM ORDINARY ACTIVITIES										
8,892,043 9,268,533 9,733,405 10,792,304 11,351,344 11,826,857 3,632 2,279,008 2,375,501 2,494,647 2,655,838 2,766,040 2,909,321 3,031,194 2,279,008 2,375,501 2,494,647 2,655,838 2,766,040 2,909,321 3,031,194 2,87,064 2,99,219 314,226 330,751 348,411 366,459 381,810 2,87,064 2,99,219 314,226 330,751 348,411 366,459 381,810 530,123 552,568 580,283 1,645,564 1,734,480 1,824,326 1,900,747 13,458,393 14,028,222 14,731,822 15,506,554 1,734,480 1,824,326 1,900,747 13,458,393 14,028,222 14,731,821 (4,029,666) (1,54,378,398) 1 13,458,393 14,028,222 14,731,821 (2,734,607) (3114,06) (313,106) 13,458,393 14,028,523 15,344,500 17,180,625 17,900,329 1 (1,917,060) (1,917,479)	EXCLUDING PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL AND NON-OPERATIN	NG GRANTS, SUBSIC	DIES & CONTRIBUTI	IONS							
41,075 42,814 44,962 47,326 49,853 52,435 54,652 54,652 54,652 54,652 54,652 54,652 54,652 54,552 56,040 2,909,321 3,031,194 287,064 299,219 314,226 330,751 348,411 56,459 381,810 530,123 552,568 580,283 610,799 643,412 676,740 705,089 1,429,080 1,489,588 1,564,299 1,646,564 1,734,480 1,824,326 1,900,747 13,458,393 14,028,222 14,731,822 15,506,554 1,734,480 1,824,326 1,7900,329 1 13,458,393 14,028,222 14,731,822 15,506,554 16,334,500 17,180,625 17,900,329 1 (3,579,620) (3,686,837) (3,911,744) (4,029,666) (4,151,396) (4,378,398) 1 (3,579,620) (3,586,837) (3,911,744) (4,029,666) (4,151,396) (4,378,398) 1 (3,579,620) (2,590,821) (2,034,928) (2,099,927)	General Public Services	8,892,043	9,268,533		10,245,275	10,792,304	11.351.344	11.826.857	12.024.045	12.538.516	13.080.635
2,279,008 2,375,501 2,494,647 2,625,838 2,766,040 2,909,321 3,031,194 287,064 299,219 314,226 330,751 348,411 366,459 381,810 530,123 552,568 580,283 610,799 643,412 676,740 705,089 1,429,080 1,489,558 1,564,299 1,646,564 1,734,480 1,824,326 1,900,747 13,458,393 14,028,528 15,546,554 1,734,480 1,824,326 1,900,747 13,458,393 14,028,222 14,731,822 15,506,554 16,334,500 17,180,625 17,900,329 1 (3,579,620) (3,686,837) (3,797,507) (3,911,744) (4,029,666) (4,151,396) (4,378,398) (1,917,060) (1,974,479) (2,094,928) (2,234,502) (2,344,644) (702,204) (2,60,072) (366,8377) (3,775,0021) (2,158,081) (2,232,223) (2,735,021) (1,917,060) (1,974,479) (2,094,928) (2,158,081) (2,234,484) (702,204) (2,60,072) (366,8377) (3,274,928) (2,234,477) (2,2332,223) <	Public Order and Safey	41,075	42,814	44,962	47,326	49,853	52.435	54,632	55.543	57.919	60.424
287,064 299,219 314,226 330,751 348,411 366,459 381,810 530,123 552,568 580,283 610,799 643,412 676,740 705,089 1,429,080 1,489,588 1,564,299 1,646,564 1,734,480 1,824,326 1,900,747 13,458,333 14,028,222 14,731,822 15,506,554 16,334,500 17,180,625 17,900,329 1 (3,579,620) (3,686,837) (3,797,507) (3,911,744) (4,029,666) (4,151,396) (4,378,398) (1,917,060) (1,974,479) (2,094,928) (2,158,081) (2,138,106) (318,106) (1,917,060) (1,974,479) (2,094,928) (2,158,081) (2,233,273) (2,344,844) (702,204) (574,096) (1,974,479) (2,094,928) (2,158,081) (2,233,273) (2,736,020) (702,204) (574,096) (1,974,479) (2,094,928) (2,158,081) (2,233,273) (2,735,021) (702,204) (574,096) (1,917,479) (2,094,921) (7,251,823) (7,022,604) (2,550,832) (7,022,604) (2,336,5202) (2,443,520)	Environmental Protection	2,279,008	2,375,501	2,494,647	2,625,838	2.766.040	2.909.321	3.031.194	3.081.732	3.213.590	3 352 534
287,064 299,219 314,226 330,751 348,411 366,459 381,810 530,123 552,568 580,283 610,799 643,412 676,740 705,089 1,429,080 1,489,588 1,564,299 1,646,564 1,734,480 1,824,326 1,900,747 13,458,393 14,028,222 14,731,822 15,506,554 16,334,500 17,180,625 17,900,329 1 (3,579,620) (3,686,837) (3,797,507) (3,911,744) (4,029,666) (4,151,396) (4,378,398) (2,567,862) (3,797,507) (2,94,202) (2,94,202) (2,92,770) (301,614) (4,378,398) (2,567,862) (2,734,023) (2,292,770) (2,158,081) (2,234,324) (4,314,166) (1,917,060) (1,914,479) (2,094,928) (2,158,081) (2,234,324) (702,204) (1,917,060) (1,914,796) (2,033,748) (2,094,928) (2,158,081) (2,344,344) (1,917,060) (1,914,796) (2,015,010) (2,015,010) (2,234,743) (7,223,223,213) <td< td=""><td>Waste Facility Increase Charges</td><td>•</td><td>1</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	Waste Facility Increase Charges	•	1	•		•					
287,064 299,219 314,226 330,751 348,411 366,459 381,810 530,123 552,568 580,283 610,799 643,412 676,740 705,089 1,429,080 1,489,588 1,564,299 1,646,564 1,734,480 1,824,326 1,900,747 13,458,393 14,028,222 14,731,822 15,506,554 16,334,500 17,180,625 17,900,329 1 (3,579,620) (3,666,837) (3,797,507) (3,911,744) (4,029,666) (4,151,396) (4,378,398) 1 (3,579,620) (3,666,837) (3,797,507) (2,994,928) (2,158,061) (3,318,106) (1,917,060) (1,914,479) (2,033,748) (2,094,928) (2,158,081) (2,234,844) (702,204) (574,066) (591,292) (874,706) (2,033,748) (2,094,928) (2,158,081) (702,204) (574,066) (591,292) (2,314,698) (2,158,081) (2,234,844) (702,204) (574,066) (591,292) (2,314,698) (2,158,081) (2,234,743) <	Education and Welfare	5	з	1			e	ŝ			
$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	Housing	in.	e	1	i	ĸ					
530,123 552,568 580,283 610,799 643,412 676,740 705,089 1,439,588 1,564,299 1,646,564 1,734,480 1,824,326 1,900,747 13,458,393 14,028,222 14,731,822 15,506,554 16,334,500 17,180,625 17,900,329 1 (3,579,620) (3,686,837) (3,797,507) (3,911,744) (4,029,666) (4,151,396) (4,378,398) (2,60,072) (2,67,862) (2,75,903) (2,84,202) (239,170) (301,614) (318,106) (1,917,060) (1,974,479) (2,033,748) (2,094,928) (2,158,081) (2,234,234) (702,204) (574,096) (1,974,479) (2,033,748) (2,094,928) (2,158,081) (2,234,244) (702,204) (574,096) (1,974,479) (2,033,748) (2,094,928) (2,158,081) (702,204) (702,204) (574,096) (1,974,479) (2,033,748) (2,094,928) (2,158,081) (702,204) (702,204) (574,096) (1,914,410) (2,118,171) (2,181,161)	Community Amenities	287,064	299,219	314,226	330.751	348.411	366.459	381.810	388.176	404 784	477 786
1,429,080 $1,489,588$ $1,564,299$ $1,646,564$ $1,734,480$ $1,824,326$ $1,900,747$ $13,458,393$ $14,028,222$ $14,731,822$ $15,506,554$ $16,334,500$ $17,180,625$ $17,900,329$ 1 $(3,579,620)$ $(3,568,837)$ $(3,797,507)$ $(3,911,744)$ $(4,029,666)$ $(4,151,396)$ $(4,378,398)$ $(260,072)$ $(257,862)$ $(2,793,923)$ $(284,202)$ $(284,202)$ $(292,770)$ $(301,614)$ $(3,318,106)$ $(1,917,060)$ $(1,974,479)$ $(2,033,748)$ $(2,094,928)$ $(2,158,081)$ $(2,234,544)$ $(7,223,273)$ $(2,344,844)$ $(1,917,060)$ $(1,974,479)$ $(2,033,748)$ $(2,094,928)$ $(2,158,081)$ $(2,223,273)$ $(2,344,844)$ $(702,204)$ $(1,917,060)$ $(1,974,479)$ $(2,033,748)$ $(2,094,928)$ $(2,181,106)$ $(2,181,106)$ $(2,138,106)$ $(2,138,106)$ $(2,138,106)$ $(2,138,106)$ $(2,138,106)$ $(2,138,116)$ $(2,138,116)$ $(2,138,116)$ $(2,138,116)$ $(2,133,202)$ $(2,133,26,332)$ <	Recreation and Culture	530,123	552,568	580,283	610,799	643,412	676.740	705.089	716,845	747.517	779.836
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Transport	•		•		•	•			-	
13,458,393 14,028,222 14,731,822 15,506,554 16,334,500 17,180,625 17,900,329 1 (3,579,620) (3,686,837) (3,797,507) (3,911,744) (4,029,666) (4,151,396) (4,378,398) (2,50,072) (257,862) (2,794,093) (2,934,202) (2,94,202) (2,92,770) (301,614) (318,106) (1,917,060) (1,974,479) (2,033,748) (2,094,228) (2,158,081) (2,234,844) (7,234,844) (1,917,060) (1,974,479) (2,033,748) (2,094,228) (2,158,081) (2,234,844) (7,234,844) (1,917,060) (1,917,060) (1,914,479) (2,033,748) (2,094,228) (2,158,081) (2,234,844) (7,02,204) (574,096) (591,292) (609,041) (627,362) (2,517,181) (2,234,844) (702,204) (574,096) (591,292) (2,314,698) (2,511,181) (2,593,222) (770,204) (2,235,055) (2,324,508) (2,244,500) (2,593,222) (7702,024) (73,266,508) (2,736,508) (2,736,508) (2,736,508) (2,736,508) (2,739,66,503) (2,736,508) (2,590,832) </td <td>Economic Services</td> <td>1,429,080</td> <td>1.489.588</td> <td>1.564.299</td> <td>1.646.564</td> <td>1.734.480</td> <td>1 874 376</td> <td>1 900 747</td> <td>1 937 438</td> <td>2 015 121</td> <td>2 102 248</td>	Economic Services	1,429,080	1.489.588	1.564.299	1.646.564	1.734.480	1 874 376	1 900 747	1 937 438	2 015 121	2 102 248
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Other Property and Services			-	-	-		-	-		
(3,579,620) (3,686,837) (3,797,507) (3,911,744) (4,029,666) (4,151,396) (4,378,398) (260,072) (257,862) (275,903) (284,202) (292,770) (301,614) (318,106) (1,974,479) (2,033,748) (2,094,928) (2,158,081) (2,223,273) (2,344,844) (1,974,479) (2,033,748) (2,094,928) (2,158,081) (2,223,273) (2,344,844) (1,974,096) (1,974,479) (2,033,748) (2,094,928) (2,158,081) (2,223,273) (2,344,844) (574,096) (1,974,479) (2,033,748) (2,094,432) (667,797) (702,204) (57,4066) (591,292) (609,041) (627,362) (646,274) (665,797) (702,204) (2,236,055) (2,333,029) (2,344,520) (2,517,181) (2,593,222) (2,735,021) (702,204) (2,118,171) (2,181,104) (2,537,160) (2,445,520) (2,447,500) (3,509,907) (2,735,021) (702,204) (3,209,871) (2,118,171) (2,181,471) (2,547,400) (2,447,500) (3,596,9021) (702,590,8322) (7,735,602,907) (7,996,902)	Total Revenue	13,458,393	14,028.222	14.731.822	15.506.554	16.334.500	17 180.625	17.900.379	18 198 780	18 977 448	19 797 962
(3,579,620) (3,686,837) (3,797,507) (3,911,744) (4,029,666) (4,151,396) (4,378,398) (260,072) (257,862) (275,903) (284,202) (292,770) (301,614) (318,106) (1,974,479) (2,033,748) (2,094,928) (2,158,081) (2,223,273) (2,344,844) (4,191,060) (1,974,479) (2,033,748) (2,094,928) (2,158,081) (2,223,273) (2,344,844) (7,234,844) (574,096) (591,292) (609,041) (627,362) (646,274) (665,797) (702,204) (574,096) (2,181,014) (2,374,100) (2,445,520) (2,593,222) (2,735,021) (702,204) (2,118,171) (2,181,614) (2,237,100) (2,445,520) (2,593,222) (2,735,021) (702,204) (2,118,171) (2,181,614) (2,247,101) (2,314,698) (2,359,322) (2,735,021) (702,596,901) (702,596,902) (7,759,632) (713,396,901) (702,590,902) (7,759,632) (713,896,921) (713,894,944) (16,114,396) (16,995,545) (113,894,945) (16,995,545) (16,995,545) (16,995,545) (15,995,545) (16,99											
(3,579,620) (3,686,837) (3,797,507) (3,911,744) (4,029,666) (4,151,396) (4,378,398) (260,072) (267,862) (2779) (282,770) (301,614) (318,106) (1,917,060) (1,974,479) (2,033,748) (2,094,928) (2,155,081) (2,223,273) (2,344,844) (1,917,060) (1,974,479) (2,033,748) (2,094,928) (2,155,081) (2,234,844) (72,204) (574,096) (591,292) (609,041) (627,362) (2,517,181) (2,593,222) (702,204) (574,096) (591,292) (609,041) (627,362) (2,517,181) (2,593,222) (702,204) (2,235,055) (2,303,029) (2,337,160) (2,517,181) (2,593,222) (702,204) (2,218,071) (2,118,171) (2,181,614) (2,343,520) (2,593,222) (2,735,021) (702,504) (2,118,171) (2,181,614) (2,344,520) (2,517,181) (2,593,222) (2,735,021) (702,504) (2,138,94,944) (14,311,126) (14,740,711) (15,184,141) (15,641,878) (16,995,545) (16,995,545) (16,995,545) (16,995,545) <td>EXPENDITURE: EXPENSES FROM ORDINARY ACTIVITIES</td> <td>S</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	EXPENDITURE: EXPENSES FROM ORDINARY ACTIVITIES	S									
	EXCLUDING LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL AND FINANCE COSTS										
afey(260,072)(267,862)(275,903)(284,202)(292,770)(301,614)(318,106)tection(1,917,060)(1,974,479)(2,033,748)(2,094,928)(2,158,081)(2,223,273)(2,344,844)(fare(1,917,060)(1,974,479)(2,033,748)(2,094,928)(2,158,081)(2,223,273)(2,344,844)(fare(574,096)(591,292)(609,041)(627,362)(646,774)(665,797)(702,204)ties(574,096)(2,303,029)(2,372,160)(2,443,520)(2,593,222)(2,735,021)(ture(2,118,171)(2,181,614)(2,344,520)(2,517,181)(2,593,222)(2,793,021)(n Renewal Reserve(3,209,871)(3,267,525)(3,326,333)(3,384,477)(2,456,508)(2,590,907)(3,966,921)(n Renewal Reserve(13,894,944)(14,311,126)(14,740,711)(15,184,141)(15,641,878)(16,114,396)(16,995,545)	General Public Services	(3,579,620)	(3,686,837)	(3,797,507)	(3,911,744)	(4,029,666)	(4,151,396)	(4,378,398)	(4,510,155)	(4,646,152)	(4,786,532)
tection (1,917,060) (1,974,479) (2,033,748) (2,094,928) (2,158,081) (2,223,273) (2,344,844) (2 fare (574,096) (591,292) (609,041) (627,362) (646,797) (702,204) (172,204) (16,21,212) (172,204) (16,21,212) (12,235,025) (12,303,029) (12,372,160) (12,445,520) (12,517,1811) (12,593,222) (12,735,0211) (12,118,171) (12,118,171) (12,114,508) (12,590,832) (12,118,171) (12,118,171) (12,114,508) (12,590,832) (12,118,171) (12,118,171) (12,114,110) (12,114,396) (14,995,545) (11,14,396) (16,995,545) (11,14,110) (11,14,396) (16,114,396) (16,995,545) (11,110) (11,1110) (11,114,110) (11,114,396) (116,995,545) (11,110) (11,1110) (115,1110) (115,1110) (115,11110) (115,1110) (115,11110) (115,11110) (115,11110) (115,11110) (115,11110) (115,1110) (1	Public Order and Safey	(260,072)	(267,862)	(275,903)	(284,202)	(292,770)	(301,614)	(318,106)	(327,679)	(337,560)	(347,759)
fare (574,096) (591,292) (609,041) (627,362) (646,274) (655,797) (702,204) (65,792) (702,204) (102,204) (102,204) (2,312,102) (2,314,692) (2,312,692) (2,312,692) (2,312,692) (2,314,692) (2,314,750) (3,209,907) (3,206,921) (3,141,10) (15,114,396) (16,114,396) (16,995,545) (17) (11,14,396) (16,995,545) (17) (11,14,396) (16,995,545) (11) (11,14,396) (16,995,545) (11) (11,14,396) (116,995,545) (11) (11,14,10) (115,996,10) (116,995,545) (11) (115,996,10) (116,995,545) (11) (115,996,10) (116,995,545) (11) (115,996,10) (115,996,10) (110,995,545) (110,996,10) (110,995,545) (110,996,10) (110,996,10) (110,996,10) (110,996,10) (110,995,545) (110,996,10) (110,996,10) (110,996,10) (110,996,10) (110,996,10) (110,996,10) (110,996,10) (110,996,10) (110,996,10) (110,996,10) (110,996,10) (110,996,10) (110,996,10) (110,996,10) (110,996,10) (110,996,10) (Environmental Protection	(1,917,060)	(1,974,479)	(2,033,748)	(2,094,928)	(2,158,081)	(2,223,273)	(2,344,844)	(2,415,406)	(2,488,239)	(2,563,419)
fare (574,096) (591,292) (609,041) (627,362) (646,274) (665,797) (702,204) ties (5,136,055) (2,303,029) (2,372,160) (2,443,520) (2,517,181) (2,735,021) (2 ture (2,236,055) (2,303,029) (2,372,160) (2,443,520) (2,517,181) (2,593,222) (2,735,021) (2 ture (2,118,171) (2,181,614) (2,247,101) (2,314,698) (2,384,477) (2,456,508) (2,590,832) (2 n Renewal Reserve (3,209,871) (3,267,525) (3,326,333) (3,386,317) (3,447,500) (3,569,907) (3,966,921) (4 iture (13,894,944) (14,311,126) (14,740,711) (15,144,10) (15,641,878) (16,114,396) (16,995,545) (17	Health	ï	ï	x	4	•	•		•	3	9
ties (574,096) (591,292) (609,041) (627,362) (646,274) (665,797) (702,204) ture (2,236,055) (2,303,029) (2,372,160) (2,443,520) (2,517,181) (2,593,222) (2,735,021) (2 (2,118,171) (2,181,614) (2,247,101) (2,314,698) (2,384,477) (2,456,508) (2,590,832) (2 n Renewal Reserve (3,209,871) (3,265,525) (3,326,333) (3,386,317) (3,447,500) (3,509,907) (3,966,921) (4 iture (13,894,944) (14,311,126) (14,740,711) (15,184,141) (15,641,878) (16,114,396) (16,995,545) (17)	Education and Welfare	,	à	a	a	•	э	5	3		
ties (574,096) (591,292) (609,041) (627,362) (646,274) (655,797) (702,204) ture (2,236,055) (2,303,029) (2,372,160) (2,443,520) (2,517,181) (2,593,222) (2,735,021) (2 (2,118,171) (2,181,614) (2,247,101) (2,314,698) (2,384,477) (2,456,508) (2,590,832) (2 n Renewal Reserve (3,209,871) (3,265,525) (3,326,333) (3,386,317) (3,447,500) (3,509,907) (3,966,921) (4 iture (13,894,944) (14,311,126) (14,740,711) (15,184,141) (15,641,878) (16,114,396) (16,995,545) (17)	Housing	,	ï	a	a	5	3	3		,	•
ture (2,236,055) (2,303,029) (2,372,160) (2,443,520) (2,593,222) (2,735,021) n (2,118,171) (2,1181,614) (2,247,101) (2,314,698) (2,384,477) (2,456,508) (2,596,932) n Renewal Reserve (3,209,871) (3,267,525) (3,326,333) (3,386,317) (3,477,500) (3,509,907) (3,566,921) iture (13,894,944) (14,311,126) (14,740,711) (15,184,141) (15,641,878) (16,114,396) (16,995,545)	Community Amenities	(574,096)	(591,292)	(609,041)	(627,362)	(646,274)	(665,797)	(702,204)	(723,335)	(745,146)	(767,660)
(2,118,171) (2,181,614) (2,247,101) (2,314,698) (2,384,477) (2,456,508) (2,590,832) n Renewal Reserve (3,209,871) (3,267,525) (3,326,333) (3,386,317) (3,447,500) (3,509,907) (3,966,921) iture (13,894,944) (14,311,126) (14,740,711) (15,184,141) (15,641,878) (16,114,396) (16,995,545) (1	Recreation and Culture	(2,236,055)	(2,303,029)	(2,372,160)	(2,443,520)	(2,517,181)	(2,593,222)	(2,735,021)	(2,817,325)	(2,902,277)	(2,989,967)
(2,118,171) (2,181,614) (2,247,101) (2,314,698) (2,384,477) (2,456,508) (2,590,832) n Renewal Reserve (3,209,871) (3,267,525) (3,326,333) (3,386,317) (3,447,500) (3,509,907) (3,966,921) iture (13,894,944) (14,311,126) (14,740,711) (15,184,141) (15,641,878) (16,114,396) (16,995,545) (1	Transport	•	ě	0 - 10 2	8 0 ¹ 1 0	•	s a ^K	•		•	. (
(3,209,871) (3,267,525) (3,326,333) (3,386,317) (3,47,500) (3,509,907) (3,966,921) (13,894,944) (14,311,126) (14,740,711) (15,184,141) (15,641,878) (16,114,396) (16,995,545) (1	Economic Services	(2,118,171)	(2,181,614)	(2,247,101)	(2,314,698)	(2,384,477)	(2,456,508)	(2,590,832)	(2,668,796)	(2,749,270)	(2,832,337)
(13,894,944) (14,311,126) (14,740,711) (15,184,141) (15,641,878) (16,114,396) (16,995,545) (Capital Depreciation Renewal Reserve	(3,209,871)	(3,267,525)	(3,326,333)	(3,386,317)	(3,447,500)	(3,509,907)	(3,966,921)	(4,039,716)	(4,113,968)	(4,189,704)
	Total Expenditure	(13,894,944)	(14,311,126)	(14,740,711)	(15,184,141)	(15,641,878)	(16,114,396)	(16,995,545)	(17,506,982)	(18,034,882)	(18,579,790)
(436.552) (282.904)	Net Result from Operating Activities	(436.552)	(282.904)	(8,889)	322 412	692 622	1 066 228	904 784	691 797	947 566	1 218 172

			Scenario? (Clo	Congrid (Closure of MME in 7 Verse)	in 7 Variel	Statement of Comprehensive Income by Flogram				
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028	2028/2029
NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES, CONTRIBUTIONS	TIONS									
Law, Order, Public Safety	5	•	5 •)	810		9	3.1	٠	1	•
Recreation and Culture	13,725,404			-		ł		ł	•	1
Education and Welfare	8 *	0	•	r	ŧ.	i	ſ	6	c	•
Transport (R2R)	568,155	493,054	493,054	493,054	493,054	493,054	493,054	493,054	493,054	493,054
Economic Services (Black Spot)	•	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000		300,000	300,000
Sub-total	14,293,559	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054
PROFIT / (LOSS) ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS										
Governance	¢	¢		4			1	ę	t	4
General Purpose Funding	(100,000)	¢		r		,	r	I.	i	i.
Law. Order. Public Safety	. '				ŝ	,		ţ.		ş
Health		ï	,	,	ĩ	i	ı		i.	i
Education and Welfare	ż	ł	,	ï	·	ĩ	•	•	ĩ	Ĩ
Housing		,	a		,	ï	,	3	•	8
Community Amenities	2	•		a	ł	i	э	ä		
Recreation and Culture		,	30	1	100		э	3	7	3
Transport			1	- 10	×		8 .)	1	10	8
Economic Services	Ę	ŝ	e	·	a.	·	(1 5			1
Other Property and Services		6	e	e	6	94	н	5		4
Sub-total	(100,000)	c	·		•	•	E	ę.		-
NET RESULT	13,757,007	510,149	784,164	1,115,466	1,485,675	1,859,282	1,697,838	1,484,851	1,735,619	2,011,225
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME Changes in Valuation of non-current assets	2,847,424	3,045,747	3,106,662	3,168,795	3,232,171	3,296,814	3,362,750	3,830,005	3,906,606	3,984,738
Total Other Comprehensive Income	2,847,424	3,045,747	3,106,662	3,168,795	3,232,171	3,296,814	3,362,750	3,830,005	3,906,606	3,984,738
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	16,604,431	3,555,896	3,890,826	4,284,261	4,717,846	5,156,096	5,060,588	5,314,856	5,642,225	5,995,963

							CONS/CTNS			
		Stat	tement of	Statement of Cash Flows	NS					
	0100/0100	Scenari	02 (Closure	Scenario2 (Closure of WMF in 7 Years)	(ears)	3000/0000	2006/3606	2000/2000		
	0707/6107	1707/0707	7707/1707	2022/2023	5023/ 2024	5012 (4202			87N7/17N7	6702/8202
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
RECEIPTS										
Rates	9,025,950	9,630,767	10,256,767	10,923,457	11,633,482	12,389,658	13,009,141	13,659,598	14,342,578	15,059,707
Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	2,260,097	2,192,294	2,170,371	2,170,371	2,170,371	2,170,371	2,170,371	2,170,371	2,170,371	2,170,371
Fees & Charges	1,875,587	1,941,029	2,005,082	2,071,250	2,139,601	2,210,208	2,283,145	2,358,489	2,436,319	2,516,718
Waste Facility Increase Charges	э	0	31	•	st)			1	:10	•
Interest Earnings	355,102	355,102	396,393	444,283	500,067	525,827	559,743	139,242	164,176	194,471
Goods and Services Tax	•	•			s ^K		. •		s II	•
Other Revenue	94,036	94,036	94,036	94,036	94,036	94,036	94,036	94,036	94,036	94,036
Sub-total	13,610,772	14,213,228	14,922,651	15,703,398	16,537,558	17,390,102	18,116,437	18,421,737	19,207,480	20,035,303
PAYMENTS										
Employee Costs (Operating Only)	(4 382 545)	(5 238 477)	(5 421 824)	(5 611 588)	(5 807 993)	(6 011 273)	(6 221 667)	(6 439 476)	(6 664 806)	(6 898 074)
Materials & Contracts	(4 787 361)	(5 439 878)	(5 619 394)	(5 804 834)	(5 996 394)	(6 194 275)	(6 398 686)	(6 609 843)	(6 877 967)	(7 053 290)
Italitation (and algorithm matter ato.)	(Jor + 101)									
Utilities (Bas, electricity, water, etc.)	(301,145)	(761,156)	(040,240)	(17/ (505)	(0/7'095)	(121,800)	(D11,950)	(4/4/60)	(550,550)	(12,287)
Insurance	(952,255)	(485,855)	(341,9/4)	(345,394)	(348,848)	(155,265)	(1008,225)	(414,425)	(503,013)	(300,043)
Interest	ĸ	Ē	r		Е	ţ	ĸ		ε	
Other Expenditure	,	ł		•	r.	8	,	2	x	•
Sub-total	(10,006,288)	(11,538,136)	(11,925,232)	(12,325,537)	(12,739,505)	(13,167,605)	(13,610,323)	(14,068,161)	(14,541,639)	(15,031,294)
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities	3,604,484	2,675,093	2,997,419	3,377,861	3,798,053	4,222,496	4,506,114	4,353,576	4,665,842	5,004,009
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Payments for Development of Land Held for Resale		,	,		,	,		•		
Payments for Purchase of Property. Plant & Equipment	(6.700.439)	(253.106)	(257.656)	(262.298)	(533,672)	(543.333)	(614.079)	(625.347)	(636.842)	(648,566)
Payments for Construction of Infrastructure	(10,223,672)	(1,381,948)	(1,406,792)	(1,432,133)	(2,913,827)	(2,966,574)	(23,352,842)	(3,414,369)	(3,477,126)	(3,541,139)
Advances to Community Groups		•	•	•	•	•		1	a	•
Proceeds from Advances	3	9	a	•	9	3	9	3	51	•
Grants / Contributions for the Development of Assets	14,293,559	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054	793,054
Proceeds from Sales (excluding Land)	174,600	Ę.	r	i.	1	i.	r	r,	L)	•
Proceeds from Sale of Land		¢		8	e.	ŝ	ĸ	ŗ	13	6
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Investing Activities	(2,455,952)	(842,000)	(871,395)	(901,377)	(2,654,446)	(2,716,854)	(23,173,867)	(3,246,663)	(3,320,914)	(3,396,651)

	Katherine Town (vn Counc	il Long T	erm Fina	Council Long Term Financial Plan 2019/2029	n 2019/	/2029			
		Sta Scenar	Statement of Cash Flows Scenario2 (Closure of WMF in 7 Years)	F Cash Flo	WS Years)					
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2020/2021 2021/2022 2022/2023 2023/2024 2024/2025 2025/2026 2026/2027 2027/2028	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028	2028/2029
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1,148,532	1,148,532 1,833,092	2,126,024	2,126,024 2,476,484	1,143,607	1,505,643	1,143,607 1,505,643 (18,667,753)	1,106,913	1,344,927	1,607,358
Cash at Beginning of Year	14,615,880	14,615,880 15,764,413	17,597,505	19,723,529	17,597,505 19,723,529 22,200,012	23,343,619	23,343,619 24,849,262	6,181,508	7,288,421	8,633,349
Cash at the End of Year	15,764,413	17,597,505	19,723,529	22,200,012	17,597,505 19,723,529 22,200,012 23,343,619	24,849,262	6,181,508	7,288,421	8,633,349	10,240,707

2019/2020 2 ASSETS ASSETS CURRENT ASSETS CURRENT ASSETS Cash and Cash Equivalents IS,764,413 Receivables Inventories 17,840 Inventories 17,840 Inventories 17,840 Inventories 16,992,008 NON-CURRENT ASSETS 16,992,008 Receivables 16,992,008 Inventories 16,992,008 Property, Plant and Equipment 43,473,449 Inventories 115,691,403 Total Non-Current Assets 115,691,403 Total Non-Current Assets 112,683,412	2020/2021 17,597,505 1,258,146 18,554 18,874,204 43,510,555 73,594,124	2021/2022	2021 2021/2022 2022/2023 2022	(emp					
alents 15,764,413 1,209,755 17,840 17,840 17,840 seets 16,992,008 aupment 43,473 419 40 and 43,473 115,691,403 1132,683,412 1	17,597,505 1,258,146 18,554 18,874,204 18,874,204 - 43,510,555 73,594,124	PC3 577 Pt		2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026 2026/2027	2026/2027	2027/2028	2028/2029
alents 15,764,413 1,209,755 1,209,755 1,840 1,209,008 16,992,008 asets 16,992,008 43,473,449 72,217,954 ent Assets 115,691,403 1	17,597,505 1,258,146 18,554 18,874,204 18,874,204 43,510,555 73,594,124	19 773 579							
alents 15,764,413 1,209,755 1,209,755 17,840 17,840 	17,597,505 1,258,146 18,554 18,874,204 18,874,204 43,510,555 73,594,124	19 773 579							
1,209,755 17,840 17,840 - - ssets 16,992,008 - - quipment 43,473,449 - - - - - - - - 115,691,403 1 12,683,412 1 132,683,412 1 132,683,412 1 132,683,412 1 132,683,412 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1,258,146 18,554 - 18,874,204 43,510,555 73,594,124		22,200,012	23,343,619	24,849,262	6,181,508	7,288,421	8,633,349	10,240,707
17,840 Id for Resale	18,554 - 18,874,204 - 43,510,555 73,594,124	1,308,471	1,360,810	1,415,243	1,471,852	1,530,726	1,591,956	1,655,634	1,721,859
Id for Resale	- 18,874,204 - 43,510,555 73,594,124	19,296	20,068	20,871	21,705	22,574	23,477	24,416	25,392
ssets 16,992,008	18,874,204 - 43,510,555 73,594,124				1965	2006	U.	199	1997) 1997)
- quipment 43,473,449 72,217,954 ent Assets 115,691,403 1 132,683,412 1	- - 73,594,124	21,051,296	23,580,891	24,779,732	26,342,820	7,734,809	8,903,853	10,313,398	11,987,958
43,473,449 43,473,449 72,217,954 115,691,403 1 132,683,412 1	- - 43,510,555 73,594,124								
43,473,449 72,217,954 115,691,403 132,683,412 1	- 43,510,555 73,594,124		•		•	a		a	ä
43,473,449 72,217,954 115,691,403 132,683,412 1	43,510,555 73,594,124	•	3		3	я	а		3
72,217,954 n-Current Assets 115,691,403 55ETS 132,683,412	73,594,124	43,554,434	43,605,222	43,929,697	44,266,192	44,675,838	45,099,208	45,536,575	45,988,219
115,691,403		74,995,022	76,421,143	79,328,838	82,289,158	105,242,261	108,648,897	112,118,136	115,651,229
132,683,412	117,104,679	118,549,456	120,026,364	123,258,535	126,555,349	149,918,100	153,748,105	157,654,711	161,639,448
	135,978,883	139,600,752	143,607,255	148,038,267	152,898,169	157,652,908	162,651,958	167,968,109	173,627,406
LIABILITIES CURRENT LIABILITIES									
Payables 2,027,774	2,108,885	2,193,240	2,280,970	2,372,209	2,467,097	2,565,781	2,668,412	2,775,149	2,886,154
Current Portion of Long Term Borrowings	1 QUS 716	- 1 08A 5AA	2 063 076	2 146 483	- 272 727 7	222 162 6	2 414 503	7 511 087	2 611 575
Current Liabilities	4,017,101	4,177,785	4,344,896	4,518,692	4,699,439	4,887,417	5,082,914	5,286,230	5,497,679
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES									
-	ä					5	ţ,		X
Provisions -	ja,		4	li.		33	3		
Total Non-Current Liabilities	đ		())			100	5346 -	24.2	
TOTAL LIABILITIES 3,862,597	4,017,101	4,177,785	4,344,896	4,518,692	4,699,439	4,887,417	5,082,914	5,286,230	5,497,679
NET ASSETS 128,820,815 13	131,961,782	135,422,967	139,262,359	143,519,576	148,198,730	152,765,491	157,569,045	162,681,878	168,129,727

			vn Counc Staten _{Scenari}	council Long Term Financial P Statement of Financial Postition Scenario2 (Closure of WMF in 7 Years)	erm Final nancial Po _{of} wwF in 7 Y	Natherine Town Council Long Term Financial Flan 2019/2029 Statement of Financial Postition Scenario2 (Closure of WMF in 7 Years)	7/6102	670			
	2017/2018	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028	2028/2029
NET CURRENT ASSETS											
CURRENT ASSETS											
Cash and Cash Equivalents	29,399,635	15,764,413	17,597,505	19,723,529	22,200,012	23,343,619	24,849,262	6,181,508	7,288,421	8,633,349	10,240,707
Receivables	1,010,567	1,209,755	1,258,146	1,308,471	1,360,810	1,415,243	1,471,852	1,530,726	1,591,956	1,655,634	1,721,859
Inventories	19,539	17,840	18,554	19,296	20,068	20,871	21,705	22,574	23,477	24,416	25,392
Inventories - Land Held for Resale	30	:•))5 4 ()	ð	•		8	•	9		9
Total Current Assets	30,429,741	16,992,008	18,874,204	21,051,296	23,580,891	24,779,732	26,342,820	7,734,809	8,903,853	10,313,398	11,987,958
CURRENT LIABILITIES											
Payables	15,577,243	2,027,774	2,108,885	2,193,240	2,280,970	2,372,209	2,467,097	2,565,781	2,668,412	2,775,149	2,886,154
Current Portion of Long Term Borrowings	a	(*	35	3	,	ł	•	ł	4	x	
Provisions	558,691	1,834,823	1,908,216	1,984,544	2,063,926	2,146,483	2,232,343	2,321,636	2,414,502	2,511,082	2,611,525
Total Current Liabilities	16,135,934	3,862,597	4,017,101	4,177,785	4,344,896	4,518,692	4,699,439	4,887,417	5,082,914	5,286,230	5,497,679
NET CURRENT ASSETS	14,293,807	13,129,412	14,857,104	16,873,511	19,235,995	20,261,041	21,643,380	2,847,392	3,820,940	5,027,168	6,490,279
OPENING/CLOSING FUNDS	14,293,807	13,129,412	14,857,104	16,873,511	19,235,995	20,261,041	21,643,380	2,847,392	3,820,940	5,027,168	6,490,279

Appendix 5

	Katherine Town Council Long Term Financial Plan 2019/2029	wn Coun	icil Long	Term Fin a	ancial Pla	n 2019/	2029			
		State	ment of C ario2 (Closure	Statement of Changes in Equity Scenario2 (Closure of WMF in 7 Years)	Equity Years)					
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028	2028/2029
EQUITY RETAINED SURPLUS										
Balance 1 July	14,661,162	28,793,286	29,303,436	30,087,600	31,203,066	32,688,741	34,548,023	36,245,861	37,730,712	39,466,331
Transfer from / (to) Reserve	(2,472,307)	1				9	5		1	
Net Result	16,604,431	510,149	784,164	1,115,466	1,485,675	1,859,282	1,697,838	1,484,851	1,735,619	2,011,225
Balance 30 June	28,793,286	29,303,436	30,087,600	31,203,066	32,688,741	34,548,023	36,245,861	37,730,712	39,466,331	41,477,556
CASH BACKED RESERVES										
Balance 1 July		Ĩ	1		3	а	ł	,	ï	•
Transfer (from) / to Reserve		1	3	а	a	а	4	5	3	
Balance 30 June		,	4		,	э	21		3	
ASSET REVALUATION RESERVE										
Balance 1 July	97,180,104.55	100,027,529	102,658,347	105,335,367	108,059,293	110,830,834	113,650,706	116,519,630	119,838,333	123,215,547
Asset Revaluation Reserve Adjustment	•1 5	(414,929)	(429,641)	(444,869)	(460,629)	(476,942)	(493,827)	(511,303)	(529,391)	(548,114)
Total Other Comprehensive Income	2,847,424	3,045,747	3,106,662	3,168,795	3,232,171	3,296,814	3,362,750	3,830,005	3,906,606	3,984,738
Balance 30 June	100,027,529	102,658,347	105,335,367	108,059,293	110,830,834	113,650,706	116,519,630	119,838,333	123,215,547	126,652,171
TOTAL EQUITY										
Balance 30 June	128,820,815	131,961,782	135,422,967	139,262,359	143,519,576	148,198,730	152,765,491	157,569,045	162,681,878	168,129,727
Net Assets as Balance Sheet	128,820,815	131,961,782	135,422,967	139,262,359	143,519,576	148,198,730	152,765,491	157,569,045	162,681,878	168,129,727

sale Buildings ngs ngs ment ment t PIMENT	Kathe	erine Town Council Long Term Financial Plan 2019/2029	Council	Long Te	rm Finar	ncial Plan	n 2019/2	2029			
Resele 2019/2020 2021/2021 2021/2023 2023/2024 2023/2025 2026/2027 2027/2025 2026/2027 2027/2025 2026/2027 2027/2025 2026/2027 2027/2025 2026/2027 2027/2025 2026/2027 2027/2025 2026/2027 2027/2025 2026/2026 2026/2027 2027/2025 2026/2026 2026/2026 2026/2026 2026/2026 2026/2026 2026/2025 2026/2025 2026/2026 2			Ten Year Scenario2	r Capital /	Norks Pro WMF in 7 Ye	ogram ars)					
Resile 734,220 106,881 108,802 110,762 225,357 229,436 259,310 264,069 2 dings $5,500,000$ \cdot <th></th> <th>2019/2020</th> <th>2020/2021</th> <th>2021/2022</th> <th>2022/2023</th> <th>2023/2024</th> <th>2024/2025</th> <th>2025/2026</th> <th>2026/2027</th> <th>2027/2028</th> <th>2028/2029</th>		2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028	2028/2029
sale buildings T34,220 134,220 105,881 108,802 110,762 225,357 229,436 259,060 264,069 274,656 274,656 274,656 274,656 274,656 274,656 274,656 274,656 274,656 274,656 274,656 274,656 274,656 274,656 274,656 274,656 274,5	LAND AND BUILDINGS										
Buildings 734,220 106,881 108,802 110,762 225,357 229,436 259,310 264,069 2 35,500,000 5 5,234,220 106,881 108,802 110,762 225,357 229,436 259,310 264,069 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Land Purchased for Resale	Ĩ	,	т	,	ï		я.			1
nes 5500,000 ·	Renewal/ Upgrade of Buildings	734,220	106,881	108,802	110,762	225,357	229,436	259,310			273,873
35,00,000 $5,234,220$ $106,831$ $108,802$ $110,762$ $225,337$ $229,436$ $259,310$ $264,069$ 2 Land $ -$ <t< th=""><td>Replacement of Buildings</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Replacement of Buildings										
Iss 6,234,220 106,881 108,802 110,762 225,357 229,436 259,310 264,069 2 Land -	New Buildings	5,500,000	3	3	i.	1	(1)	30) 1	•	10	9
Land -	Total Land and Buildings	6,234,220	106,881	108,802	110,762	225,357	229,436	259,310	264,069	1000	273,873
d -	Proceeds from Sale of Land	•	r	Ë		ì	. 1	ľ	i.	. 1	•
NT NT (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	Book Value Assets Sold	i.		ĩ	X	ĩ		t	1	ŝ	ĸ
NT 419,000 111,165 113,164 115,202 234,392 238,635 269,706 274,656 2 ment 174,600 111,165 113,164 115,202 234,392 238,635 269,706 274,656 2 ment 174,600 - 11,165 113,164 115,202 234,392 238,635 269,706 274,656 2 174,600 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	Profit / (Loss) on Sale		,	¥		•	•		T		
NT 419,000 111,165 113,164 115,202 234,392 238,635 269,706 274,656 2 ment 419,000 111,165 113,164 115,202 234,392 238,635 269,706 274,656 2 ment 174,600 - 117,4,600											
t $419,000$ $111,165$ $113,164$ $115,202$ $234,392$ $238,635$ $269,706$ $274,656$ 2 ment $419,000$ $111,165$ $113,164$ $115,202$ $234,392$ $238,635$ $269,706$ $274,656$ 2 $174,600$ $117,4,600$ $11,165$ $113,164$ $115,202$ $234,392$ $238,635$ $269,706$ $274,656$ 2 $124,600$ 100 100 100 10 $11,165$ $113,164$ $115,202$ $234,392$ $238,635$ $269,706$ $274,656$ 2 $124,650$ $12,74,600$ 10 $11,165$ $113,164$ $115,202$ $234,392$ $238,635$ $269,706$ $274,656$ 2 $124,610$ $100,000$ 10 $11,165$ $135,690$ $36,333$ $73,924$ $75,262$ $85,062$ $86,623$ 100	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT										
419,000 111,165 113,164 115,202 234,392 238,635 269,706 274,656 2 ment 419,000 111,165 113,164 115,202 234,392 238,635 269,706 274,656 2 ment 1174,600 111,165 113,164 115,202 234,392 238,635 269,706 274,656 2 d 274,600 - <td< th=""><td>Existing Heavy Plant</td><td>ĩ</td><td>,</td><td>•</td><td>1</td><td>,</td><td></td><td>я</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>3</td></td<>	Existing Heavy Plant	ĩ	,	•	1	,		я	•		3
t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t	Existing Small Plant	419,000	111,165	113,164	115,202	234,392	238,635	269,706	274,656		284,853
ment 419,000 111,165 113,164 115,202 234,332 238,635 269,706 274,656 2 1 174,600 - - - - - - - 1 274,600 - - - - - - - 1 100,000 - - - - - - - PINNT 47,219 35,660 35,590 36,333 73,924 75,262 85,662 86,623 1 - - - - - - - - 1 - - - - - - - -	Additional Heavy Plant	ĉ	r	ł	ŝ	ï	£	e	Ĩ.	ē	ĸ
ment 419,000 111,165 113,164 115,202 234,392 238,635 269,706 274,656 2 174,600 - 274,600 - 274,600 - 274,600 - 274,656 2 100,000) - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 -	Additional Small Plant	ĩ		,		•		•	•	•	•
J 174,600 - </th <th>Total Plant and Equipment</th> <th>419,000</th> <th>111,165</th> <th>113,164</th> <th>115,202</th> <th>234,392</th> <th>238,635</th> <th>269,706</th> <th>274,656</th> <th></th> <th>284,853</th>	Total Plant and Equipment	419,000	111,165	113,164	115,202	234,392	238,635	269,706	274,656		284,853
3 274,600 - <t< th=""><th>Proceeds of Sale</th><th>174,600</th><th>3</th><th>×</th><th>,</th><th>ä</th><th></th><th>я</th><th></th><th>ł</th><th>×</th></t<>	Proceeds of Sale	174,600	3	×	,	ä		я		ł	×
(100,000) · · · ·	Book Value Assets Sold	274,600	9	a	,	,	a	a		â	3
IPMENT t t 47,219 35,060 35,690 36,333 73,924 75,262 85,062 86,623	Profit / (Loss) on Sale	(100,000)				ž		3	•	•	•
t 47,219 35,060 35,690 36,333 73,924 75,262 85,062 86,623	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT										
	Furniture & Equipment	47,219	35,060	35,690	36,333	73,924	75,262	85,062			89,839
Book Value Assets Sold	Proceeds of Sale	•		•	•	•		•	•		•
	Book Value Assets Sold				•		x		1		,
Profit / (Loss) on Sale	Profit / (Loss) on Sale	ĩ	4	4	3	•	1	,		,	а

Katheri	erine Town Council Long Term Financial Plan 2019/2029 Ten Year Capital Works Program Scenario2 (Closure of WMF in 7 Years)	Council Ten Year Scenario2 (Council Long Term Financial F Ten Year Capital Works Program Scenario2 (Closure of WMF in 7 Years)	m Finan Vorks Pro WMF in 7 Yec	cial Plan gram ^{rrs)}	2019/2	2029			
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026 2026/2027		2027/2028	2028/2029
INFRASTRUCTURE - ROADS (Would be supported by detailed schedules of road projects)	schedules of road	i projects)								
Carpark	75,000									
Round Abouts	3									
Black Spot Projects	98,460									
Roads to Recovery Projects	309,695									
Local Road, Bridge, Kerbing, Reseals and Repairs Carried Forward Projects	993,221	968,828	986,246	1,004,011	2,042,768	2,079,746	2,350,544	2,393,677	2,437,674	2,482,551
New Projects	1,568,710		a		ł	a	а	3	ä	а
Asset Management Renewal Back Log		э	а				а	1		a
Total Infrastructure Roads	3,045,086	968,828	986,246	1,004,011	2,042,768	2,079,746	2,350,544	2,393,677	2,437,674	2,482,551
INFRASTRUCTURE - OTHER (Would be supported by detailed	ed schedules of projects)	ects)								
Infrastructure (Footpaths etc)	127,000	157,770	160,606	163,499	332,656	338,678	382,776	389,800	396,965	404,273
Lighting	128,110	67,535	68,749	69,987	142,397	144,975	163,851	166,858	169,925	173,053
Improvement	6,818,476	148,072	150,734	153,449	312,209	317,861	359,249	365,841	372,565	379,424
Drainage and Irrigation	105,000	39,743	40,457	41,186	83,797	85,314	96,423	98,192	766,997	101,838
Decommissioning	i i	а	a	3						
Scheduled Asset Management Renewal	50 1				a		20,000,000	2		
New Asset Acquired	7,068,710	1000	- 1				20,000,000			
Total Infrastructure Other	7,178,586	413,119	420,546	428,122	871,060	886,828	21,002,299	1,020,691	1,039,452	1,058,588
CAPITAL WORKS TOTAL (Renewal)	9,855,401	1,635,054	1,664,448	1,694,430	3,447,500	3,509,907	3,966,921	4,039,716	4,113,968	4,189,704
CAPITAL WORKS Grand Total	16,924,111	1,635,054	1,664,448	1,694,430	3,447,500	3,509,907	23,966,921	4,039,716	4,113,968	4,189,704
TOTAL PROCEEDS OF SALE	174,600	T	810	,	•		2312	•	a.	17 1 .3
TOTAL BOOK VALE ASSETS SOLD	274,600	. 10	r		i.	E	ſ	E.		13
TOTAL PROFIT ON SALE			Ē	•	ĩ	t	r	ł.	·	Ð
TOTAL (LOSS) ON SALE	(100,000)		ŗ	×		ı	·	,	٠	a:
NPV RATE 5% (BELOW)										
NPV OF CAPITAL WORKS	9,386,096	1,557,194	1,585,189	1,613,743	3,283,333	3,342,769	3,778,020	3,847,349	3,918,065	3,990,195

	Katherine T	own Cou	incil Long	rine Town Council Long Term Financial Plan	ancial Pl	an 2019	2019/2029			
		Sce Sce	ey Perforn	Key Performance Indicators Scenario2 (Closure of WMF in 7 Years)	cators 7 Years)					
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028	2028/2029
OPERATING SURPLUS RATIO Operating Revenue	13,458,393	14,028,222	14,731,822	15,506,554	16,334,500	17,180,625	17,900,329	18,198,780	18,977,448	19,797,962
depreciation renewal reserve	(13,894,944)	(14,311,126)	(14,740,711)	(15,184,141)	(15,641,878)	(16,114,396)	(16,995,545)	(17,506,982)	(18,034,882)	(18,579,790)
= Net Operating Surplus Divided by Own Source Revenue (Rates)	- 436,552 - 9,049,505	- 282,904 9,630,767	8,889 10,256,767	322,412 10,923,457	692,622 11,633,482	1,066,228 12,389,658	904,784 13,009,141	691,797 13,659,598	942,566 14,342,578	1,218,172 15,059,707
Ratio Target - (+ve) Between 0% and 15%	-4.82%	%#6-Z-	%60'0-	2.95%	5.95%	8.61%	6.95%	9,06%	6.57%	8.09%
CURRENT RATIO Current Assets Less Restricted Assets	16,992,008	18,874,204	21,051,296	23,580,891	24,779,732	26,342,820 -	7,734,809	8,903,853 -	10,313,398	11,987,958
= Net Current Assets	16,992,008	18,874,204	21,051,296	23,580,891	24,779,732	26,342,820	7,734,809	8,903,853	10,313,398	11,987,958
Divided by Current Liabilities less Current Liabilities ass'd with Restricted Assets	3,862,597	4,017,101	4,177,785	4,344,896	4,518,692 -	4,699,439 -	4,887,417	5,082,914 -	5,286,230	5,497,679 -
= Net Current Liabilities	3,862,597	4,017,101	4,177,785	4,344,896	4,518,692	4,699,439	4,887,417	5,082,914	5,286,230	5,497,679
Ratio Target > or = to 1:1	4.40	4.70	5.04	5.43	5.48	5,61	1.58	1.75	1.95	2.18
Assume Provision same as Leave Cash Reserve	1. 1	<u>.</u>			9.	1	80)	31.	•	5
RATES COVERAGE RATIO Total Rates Revenue Divided by Total Expenses	9,049,505 13,894,944	9,630,767 14,311,126	10,256,767 14,740,711	10,923,457 15,184,141	11,633,482 15,641,878	12,389,658 16,114,396	13,009,141 16,995,545	13,659,598 17,506,982	14,342,578 18,034,882	15,059,707 18,579,790
Ratio Target > or = to 40%	%T'59	67.3%	69.6%	71.9%	74.4%	76.9%	76.5%	78.0%	79.5%	81.1%

K	Katherine Town Council Long Term Financial Plan 2019/2029	own Cou	incil Long	Term Fir	nancial P	lan 2019	1/2029			
		¥,	Key Performance Indicators	nance Indi	cators					
	2019/2020	2020/2021	scenarioz (closure of WINF in / Years) L 2021/2022 2022/2023 2023/20	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028	2028/2029
PERT CENTRE CONFRACE NATIO										
DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE RATIO Operating Surplus before Interest & Capital Depreciat	t									
= Operating Revenue	13,458,393	14,028,222	14,731,822	15,506,554	16,334,500	17,180,625	17,900,329	18,198,780	18,977,448	19,797,962
Less Operating Expenses	(13,894,944)	(14,311,126)	(14,740,711)	(15,184,141)	(15,641,878)	(16,114,396)	(16,995,545)	(17,506,982)	(18,034,882)	(18,579,790)
Except Interest Expense and Depreciation	3,209,871	3,267,525	3,326,333	3,386,317	3,447,500	3,509,907	3,966,921	4,039,716	4,113,968	4,189,704
= OSBID	2,773,319	2,984,621	3,317,444	3,708,729	4,140,122	4,576,136	4,871,705	4,731,514	5,056,534	5,407,876
Divided by Principal and Interest	31	C#2		T	٠	<u>1</u>	ЭĴ	r	(16	L.
ASSET SUSTAINABILITY RATIO										
Capital Renewal Expenditure	9,855,401	1,635,054	1,664,448	1,694,430	3,447,500	3,509,907	3,966,921	4,039,716	4,113,968	4,189,704
Divided by Depreciation Expense	3,209,871	3,267,525	3,326,333	3,386,317	3,447,500	3,509,907	3,966,921	4,039,716	4,113,968	4,189,704
Ratio Target 90% to 100%	307.05	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	10010%	100.0%	100.0%	106.0%	100.0%	100.0%
5										
ASSET CONSUMPTION RATIO Deprec'd Replace 't Cost Assets (Written Down Value) Divided by Current Replacement Cost	115,691,403 155,291,753	117,104,679 158,337,499	118,549,456 161,444,161	120,026,364 164,612,956	123,258,535 167,845,126	126,555,349 171,141,940	149,918,100 194,504,691	153,748,105 198,334,696	157,654,711 202,241,302	161,639,448 206,226,039
Ratio Target 50% to 75%	74.5%	74.0%	73.4%	72.9%	73.4%	73.9%	77.1%	11.5%	78.0%	78.4%
Assumed Current Replacement Cost	155,291,753									
Renewal of Assets New Assets Acouited at Cost	9,855,401 7,068,710	1,635,054 -	1,664,448 -	1,694,430 -	3,447,500	3,509,907	3,966,921 20 000 000	4,039,716 -	4,113,968	4,189,704
Depreciation on New Assets	(182,993)	а	з	,	5	,	(580,000)	5	9	э
Fair Value Revaluation (2%yearly)	2,847,424	3,045,747	3,106,662	3,168,795	3,232,171	3,296,814	3,362,750	3,830,005	3,906,606	3,984,738
New Lurrent Replacement Lost	2C/,162,CC1	494,755,851	101,444,101	966,210,401	16/,845,12b	1/1,141,940	194,5U4,691	198,334,090	202,241,302	200,220,039
ASSET RENEWAL FUNDING RATIO Grant Funded Renewal Expenditure	6.880.809	755.289	755.289	755.289	755.289	755.289	755.289	755.289	755.289	755.289
General Revenue Funded Renewal Expenditure	2,505,287	801,905	829,900	858,454	2,528,044	2,587,480	3,022,731	3,092,060	3,162,776	3,234,906
Net Present Value of Planned Renewal Expenditure	9,386,096	1,557,194	1,585,189	1,613,743	3,283,333	3,342,769	3,778,020	3,847,349	3,918,065	3,990,195
Divided by NPV of Asset Mgment Plan Projections	5,084,621	5,084,621	5,084,621	5,084,621	5,084,621	5,084,621	5,084,621	5,084,621	5,084,621	5,084,621
Ratio Target 95% to 105%	184.6%	30.6%	31.2%	34.7%	64.6%	65.7%	74.3%	75.7%	17.1%	78.5%

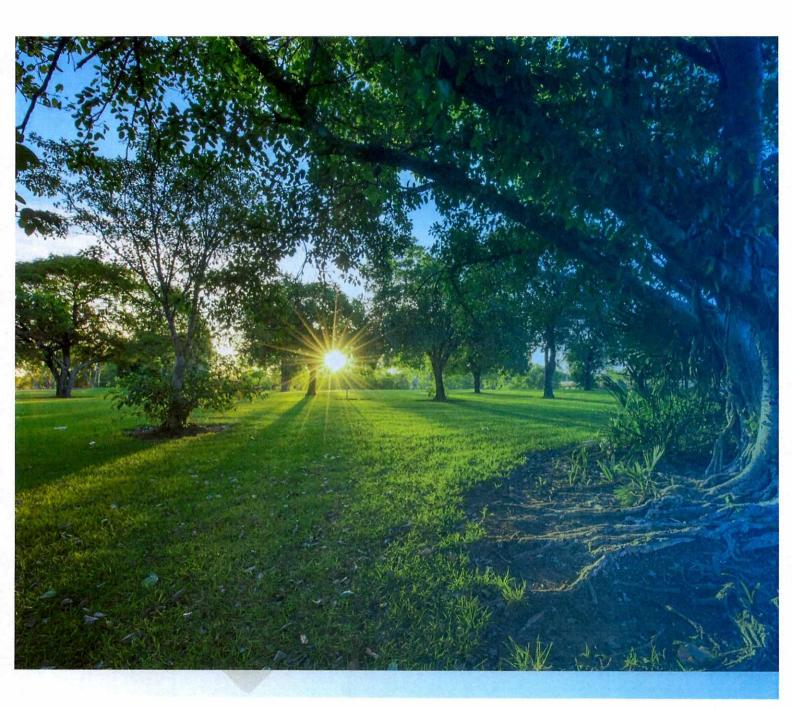
				Contine Co	at a Country					
201 SUILDINGS 0.03270474 chased for Resale			Dep Scenario2	Depreciation Schedule Scenario2 (Closure of WMF in 7 Years)	nedule 1F in 7 Years)					
BUILDINGS 0.03270474 0.03270474 0.03270474	/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028	2028/2029
0.03270474 chased for Resale										
	6									
	7,034,372									
Land Acquisition (Fair Value Adjustment	140,687	143,501	146,371	149,299	152,285	155,330	158,437	161,606	164,838	168,135
		1 240 1	- 474 000							
Total Land 7,17 Residual Value Rate: 0.381370903	7,175,059	7,318,561	7,464,932	7,614,230	7,766,515	7,921,845	8,080,282	8,241,888	8,406,726	8,574,860
Buildings & Improveme: 44,428,558.80 50,817,1	50,817,129.98	51,833,473	52,870,142	53,927,545	55,006,096	56,106,218	57,228,342	58,372,909	59,540,367	60,731,174
Residual Value (19,38	(19,380,175)	(19,767,778)	(20,163,134)	(20,566,397)	(20,977,724)	(21,397,279)	(21,825,225)	(22,261,729)	(22,706,964)	(23,161,103)
	31,436,955	32,065,694	32,707,008	33,361,148	34,028,371	34,708,939	35,403,118	36,111,180	36,833,403	37,570,072
New Buildings Acquired 5,50	5,500,000	5		•	0	5	a	9	э	3
Buildings Renewal 73	734,220	106,881	108,802	110,762	225,357	229,436	259,310	264,069	268,923	273,873
Buildings Disposed (73	(734,220)	(106,881)	(108,802)	(110,762)	(225,357)	(229,436)	(259,310)	(264,069)	(268,923)	(273,873)
Total Buildings 31,43	31,436,955	32,065,694	32,707,008	33,361,148	34,028,371	34,708,939	35,403,118	36,111,180	36,833,403	37,570,072
Depreciation (1,02	(1,028,137)	(1,048,700)	(1,069,674)	(1,091,068)	(1,112,889)	(1,135,147)	(1,157,850)	(1,181,007)	(1,204,627)	(1,228,719)
Depreciation	(16,784,293)	(17,726,113)	(18,686,985)	(19,667,291)	(20,554,823)	(21,460,533)	(22,359,073)	(23,276,010)	(24,211,715)	(25,166,561)
Book Value of Buildings 34,03	34,032,837	34,107,360	34,183,157	34,260,254	34,451,273	34,645,684	34,869,269	35,096,898	35,328,652	35,564,614
MOTOR VEHICLES Dep'n Rate: 0.15413586										
t (CRC)	,									
Vehicle Acquisition	į	,	•	,			T	,	,	ĩ
Vehicle Disposal	ē	e	ĸ	r	Ē	¢	c	i.	e	C
PLANT AND EQUIPMENT										
0.2300000										
Existing Heavy Plant (CF 2, 164,859.74 2, 16 Residual Value (VA	2,164,860 //07 018/	2,164,860	2,164,860	2,164,860	2,164,860	2,164,860	2,164,860	2,164,860	2,164,86U	2,164,860
nount 1	1.666,942	1.666.942	1.666.942	1.666.942	1.666,942	1.666.942	1.666.942	1,666,942	1,666,942	1,666,942
			ti I		•	•		. •	. r	
nent	419,000	111,165	113,164	115,202	234,392	238,635	269,706	274,656	279,704	284,853
sal	(419,000)	(111, 165)	(113,164)	(115, 202)	(234,392)	(238,635)	(269,706)	(274,656)	(2/9,/04)	(284,853)
Total Plant & Equipment 1,66	1,666,942	1,666,942	1,666,942	1,666,942	1,666,942	1,666,942	1,666,942	1,666,942	1,666,942	1,666,942
Depreciation (25	(256,936)	(256,936)	(256,936)	(256,936)	(256,936)	(256,936)	(256,936)	(256,936)	(256,936)	(256,936)
	(473,766)	(619,536)	(763,307)	(905,040)	(927,584)	(945,885)	(933,115)	(915,394)	(892,626)	(864,708)
Book Value of Motor Vehicles, Plant & Equipme 1,69	1,691,094	1,545,324	1,401,552	1,259,819	1,237,275	1,218,974	1,231,745	1,249,465	1,272,234	1,300,151

	Kat	Katherine Tow	/n Council	own Council Long Term Financial Plan 2019/2029	n Financial	Plan 2019	/2029			
			Dep Scenario2	Depreciation Schedule Scenario2 (Closure of WMF in 7 Years)	hedule AF in 7 Years)					
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028	2028/2029
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT										
U										
& Equ	839,560.99	839,561	839,561	839,561	839,561	839,561	839,561	839,561	839,561	839,561
Residual Value Rate: 0.23000000	(193,099)	(193,099)	(193,099)	(193,099)	(193,099)	(193,099)	(193,099)	(193,099	(193,099)	(193,099)
Depreciable Amount	646,462	646,462	646,462	646,462	646,462	646,462	646,462	646,462	646,462	646,462
Additional Furniture and Equipment	1	з¥.	•		810	i.	9	U.		,
Furniture and Equipment Replacement	47,219	35,060	35,690	36,333	73,924	75,262	85,062	86,623	88,215	89,839
Furniture and Equipment Disposed	(47,219)	(35,060)	(35,690)	(36,333)	(73,924)	(75,262)	(85,062)	(86,623	(88,215)	(89,839)
Total Furniture & Equipment	646,462	646,462	646,462	646,462	646,462	646,462	646,462	646,462	646,462	646,462
Depreciation	(70,208)	(70,208)	(70,208)	(70,208)	(70,208)	(70,208)	(70,208)	(70,208)	(70,208)	(70,208)
Accumulated Depreciation	(265,102)	(300,251)	(334,768)	(368,643)	(364,927)	(359,873)	(345,020)	(328,605	(310,598)	(290,967)
Book Value of Furniture & Equipment	574,459	539,310	504,793	470,918	474,634	479,688	494,541	510,956	528,963	548,594
TOTAL PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT										
New Pronerty Plant and Faulinment and Fair Valu	5 500 000	,	,	,		,	,	,	,	
	000'000'0	C3 455 A54	C3 330 405	64 545 10C	CC0 TTT 33	101 101 10	20 212 0VE	20 610 310	70 061 612	73 310 ACC
CC.1CC/044C	nto'occ'no	+c+'0CT'70	C6+'666'60	061,040,40	700'111'00	+0+/7CD//D	CH0'CTC'00	017'610'60	87	CC+'0TC'71
Residual Value	(20,071,192)	(20,458,795)	(20,854,151)	(21,257,413)	(21,668,741)	(22,088,296)	(22,516,241)	(22,952,/46)		(071,228,22)
Accumulated Depreciation	(17, 523, 161)	(18,645,899)	(19,785,061)	(20,940,974)	(21,847,335)	(22,766,292)	(23,637,207)	(24,520,010)	_	(26,322,236)
Depreciation	(1,355,281)	(1, 375, 844)	(1,396,818)	(1,418,211)	(1,440,033)	(1,462,291)	(1,484,993)	(1,508,150)	(1,531,771)	(1,555,863)
Fair Value Adjustment	1,029,259	1,159,844	1,183,041	1,206,701	1,230,836	1,255,452	1,280,561	1,306,172	1,332,296	1,358,942
Book Value of Total Property Plant and Equipm	43,473,449	43,510,555	43,554,434	43,605,222	43,929,697	44,266,192	44,675,838	45,099,208	45,536,575	45,988,219
Checking	43,473,449	43,510,555	43,554,434	43,605,222	43,929,697	44,266,192	44,675,838	45,099,208	45,536,575	45,988,219
INFRASTRUCTURE (ALL)										
Existing Infrastructure (1 90,908,267.16	94,295,143	96,181,045	98,104,666	100,066,760	102,068,095	104,109,457	126,191,646	128,715,479	131,289,788	133,915,584
	(49,439,734)	(50,428,528)	(51,437,099)	(52,465,841)	(53,515,158)	(54,585,461)	(66,163,338)	(67,486,605)	(68,836,337)	(70,213,063)
Depreciable Amount	44,855,409	45,752,517	46,667,567	47,600,919	48,552,937	49,523,996	60,028,308	61,228,874	62,453,452	63,702,521
New Infrastructure Developed	1,568,710	,	•	•		,	20,000,000	i.		T
Infrastructure Renewal	8,654,962	1,381,948	1,406,792	1,432,133	2,913,827	2,966,574	3,352,842	3,414,369	3,477,126	3,541,139
Infrastructure Disposed	(8,654,962)	(1, 381, 948)	(1,406,792)	(1,432,133)	(2,913,827)	(2,966,574)	(3,352,842)	(3,414,369	(3,477,126)	(3,541,139)
Total Infrastructure	44,855,409	45,752,517	46,667,567	47,600,919	48,552,937	49,523,996	60,028,308	61,228,874		63,702,521
Depreciation	(1,854,589)	(1,891,681)	(1,929,515)	(1,968,105)	(2,007,467)	(2,047,617)	(2,481,927)	(2,531,566)	_	(2,633,841)
Fair Value Adjustment	1,818,165	1,885,903	1,923,621	1,962,093	2,001,335	2,041,362	2,082,189	2,523,833	2,574,310	2,625,796
Accumulated Depreciation	(22,077,188)	(22,586,921)	(23,109,644)	(23,645,617)	(22,739,257)	(21,820,299)	(20,949,384)	(20,066,581	(19,171,652)	(18,264,355)
Book Value Infrastructure	72,217,954	73,594,124	74,995,022	76,421,143	79,328,838	82,289,158	105,242,261	108,648,897	112,118,136	115,651,229
Total Written Down Value (NBV)	108,516,344	109,786,118	111,084,524	112,412,134	115,492,020	118,633,504	141,837,817	145,506,217	149,247,985	153,064,588
Total Assets Depreciable Amount	78,605,768	80,131,615	81,687,979	83,275,471	84,894,712	86,546,338	97,744,829	99,653,458	101,600,259	103,585,996
Estimated Residual Value	(76,685,985)	(78,205,884)	(79,756,181)	(81,337,485)	(82,950,414)	(84,595,602)	(96,759,861)	(98,681,238	(100,641,043)	(102,640,043)
Total Assets CRC 145,375,619	155,291,753	158,337,499	161,444,161	164,612,956	167,845,126	171,141,940	194,504,691	198,334,696	202,241,302	206,226,039
Total Depreciation	(3,209,871)	(3,267,525)	(3,326,333)	(3,386,317)	(3,447,500)	(3,509,907)	(3,966,921)	(4,039,716	(4,113,968)	(4,189,704)

	Kath	Katherine Tov	own Council Long Term Financial Plan 2019/2029	Long Tern	ו Financial	Plan 2019	9/2029			
			Depi	Depreciation Schedul	hedule					
			Scenario2	Scenario2 (Closure of WMF in 7 Years)	AF in 7 Years)					
4	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025 2025/2026 2026/2027	2025/2026		2027/2028	2028/2029
Depreciation on New Assets	(182,993)	•	Ē	•)	¢	R	(580,000)	12145	•	30.42
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(39,600,349)	(39,600,349) (41,232,820)	(42,894,705)	(44,586,591)	(44,586,591)	(42,894,705) (44,586,591) (44,586,591) (44,586,591) (44,586,591)	(44,586,591)		(44,586,591) (44,586,591) (44,586,591)	(44,586,591)

Kath	herine Town Council Long Term Financial Plan 2019/2029	n Counci	il Long T	erm Fina	ancial Pla	n 2019	/2029			
	Varia	ble Assu Scenari	e Assumptions Underpinning Scenario2 (Closure of WMF in 7 Years)	Underpin of WMF in 7	Variable Assumptions Underpinning the Plan Scenario2 (Closure of WMF in 7 Years)	lan				
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2025/2026 2026/2027	2027/2028	2028/2029
OPERATING REVENUES										
Rates - Annual Increases	7.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	5.0%			5.0%
Rates - Growth in Rate Base	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		6 0.0%	0.0%
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	-3.0%	-3.0%	-1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies, Contbns	0.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%			3.0%
Fees and Charges	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%			3.3%
Service Charges										
Interest Earnings	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%			2.3%
Other revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
OPERATING EXPENSES										
Employee Costs	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%			3.5%
Materials and Contracts	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%		3.3%
Utility Charges	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%			4.0%
Depreciation on Non-current Assets (see below)										
Interest Expense (based on estimated borrowings)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	%0.0	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%
Insurance Expense	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%		1.0%
Other Expenditure	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%		2.0%	2.0%
CAPITAL ASSETS										
Average Depreciation - Buildings	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%			
Average Depreciation - Other	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%
Average Depreciation - Infrastructure Roads	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%			
Average Depreciation - Infrastructure Other	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%		





FEES & CHARGES 2019/2020

Effective 1st July 2019

The object of the Katherine Town Council Fees & Charges is:

To provide a fair and equitable system for allocating and charging for the use of Katherine Town Council facilities, resources and equipment;

To ensure consistency and transparency in decision making;

To encourage efficient and effective us of Katherine Town Council's resources;

To allow Katherine Town Council to proactively manage Council facilities, ensuring the long-term sustainability of Council facilities;

To enable allocations of facilities and resources appropriately; and

To promote positive user attitudes and responsibility towards Council facilities.

For the purpose of Katherine Town Councils Fees & Charges the following definitions apply:

<u>Commercial</u>

Prices are established in accordance with the existing market.

User Contributes

Prices are set at what Council considers to be a reasonable cost for the user to bear. The balance of necessary funds is sourced from general revenues.

Cost Recovery

Prices are set to cover the total cost of providing the goods or service.

Fixed Penalty

Prices are set by Legislation.

FACILITY HIRE

Katherine Town Council maintains and manages a variety of facilities available for hire for various purposes (please refer to attached full list of hirable facilities).

All facilities are available for hire by not-for-profit groups and private users. Selected facilities are also available to commercial users.

Facilities range from sporting venues and halls to meeting and conference facilities and can be hired on a half day, full day, short term seasonal (excluding commercial) or long-term seasonal basis (excluding commercial).

General Hire Terms

All hirers are to be advised that the Council's requirements for meetings, events etc. must take precedence and, on occasions, a booking may have to be cancelled in terms of this rule. If this occurs an alternative venue will be provided where possible.

All items are to be returned to their original position at the completion of the hire/use.

Hirers are responsible for any damage that occurs or if the facility is left in an excessively dirty state. All rubbish is expected to be deposited into bins provided. If the facility is left in an excessively dirty state, the hirer will be notified and given a specific time limit to remedy the situation. Otherwise, Council will organise the cleaning and the fees incurred in doing so will be taken from the Hirer's deposit.

Any additional days added to a hire will incur additional cleaning costs.

Community Group (Not-For-Profit)

Community Groups (Not-For-Profits) are groups who are not operating for the profit or gain of its individual members. This means that the group operate exclusively for charitable, civil or social purposes and does not share or allocate its funds or profits to its owners, shareholders or executives. A not-for-profit community group must be incorporated or partner with an incorporated group.

Commercial Group

A commercial organisation is any group with a particular set of skills, priorities, strategies and resources that organise to collectively achieve the specific aim of making a profit. This type of hire is only available on a half day or daily basis.

Private

Private use is an individual who wishes to hire a Council facility for a non-business (private) reason. This type of hire is only available on a half day or daily basis. The personal hire must include notification to the Northern Territory Police (Katherine branch) of any event if alcohol is to be consumed.

Daily Hire

Daily hire allocations will be made on a half or full day basis. A half day hire is defined as any 4-hour period and a full day hire is any period exceeding 4 hours and no more than 24 hours.

Daily hires are subject to fees and charges as per the Katherine Town Council's Fees & Charges. Daily Hires are available to not-for-profit groups, private users and commercial users (selected facilities).

Short Term Hire

Short term hire allocations will be made on a 10-week basis (sporting season). If additional weeks are required a weekly hire cost can be arranged with Council. Allocation of specific grounds is made for both training and match playing purposes (maximum of three facilities per hire plus one ablution block). A short-term hire does not provide clubs and/or associations with exclusive use of the facility. Each individual short-term hire is for one organisation only. Short term hires are only available for consistent/regular users.

Short term hires are not guaranteed from year to year and will be subject to the application process. Short term hires are subject to fees and charges as per the Katherine Town Council's Fees & Charges. Short term hires are only available to community groups.

Long Term Hire

Long term hire allocations will be made on a yearly calendar basis. Allocation of specific grounds is made for the designated application purpose only (maximum of three facilities per hire plus one ablution block). A long-term hire does not provide clubs and/or associations with exclusive use of the facility. Each individual long-term hire is for one organisation only. Long term hires are only available for consistent/regular users. A long-term hire applies to the calendar year i.e. 1 January to the 31 December – payment required financial year basis

Long term hires are not guaranteed from year to year and will be subject to the application process. Long term hires are subject to fees and charges as per the Katherine Town Council's Fees & Charges. Long term hires are only available to community groups.

Key Deposits

Where indicated, key deposits are required at a cost of \$45.00 per key and \$180.00 per set of keys required to complete the hire.

Keys are available for collection on the working day prior to the event/hire – unless approved by prior arrangement.

Keys are to be returned at the completion of the hire (daily, short term, long term hire). If keys are not returned Council will invoice the hirer for the cost of replacement of locks and keys.

An additional charge of \$22.00 per key will be levied in additional to keeping the deposit for keys that are not returned at the completion of any hire

Facility Deposits

Every facility hire will require a deposit of \$520. Katherine Town Council will accept purchase orders for payment of facility hires. The deposit will be held by Council until the completion of the hire and all inspections have occurred. Once inspections are completed the deposit will be returned to the hirer. If in Council's opinion there is a possibility of higher risk of damage to a Council facility Council reserves the right to increase the amount of deposit. (For example: Circus could be \$1,500.00)

Power/Water Charges

Low User

A hire type that uses minimal power and water. Minimal use of power and water can be determined by the negligible use of the product that would constitute the hirer meeting the probable cost of power and water for that hire. Negligible use can be defined as to be so small as to be nearly inconsequential. A low user will be billed \$4.40 per item hired per day.

Medium User

A hire type that uses a moderate amount of power and water. Moderate use of power and water can be determined by the reasonable use of the product that would constitute the hirer meeting the expected costs of power and water for that hire. Reasonable use can be defined as to be moderate and within the limits of reason.

A medium user will be billed \$8.90 per item hired per day.

High User

A hire type that uses an extensive amount of power and water. Extensive use of power and water can be determined by the copious use of the product that would constitute the hire meeting all costs associated with power and water for that hire. Copious use can be defined as to be in large amounts. A high user will be billed \$24.60 per item hired per day.

Public Liability Insurance

All hirers must provide proof that they hold current public liability insurance cover to indemnify the Northern Territory Government and the Katherine Town Council of any liability which may arise from operations at the hire location. Minimum cover \$10,000,000.

COUNCIL FUNCTIONS & TRAINING ROOMS

Katherine Town Council have facilities suitable to hire for corporate functions, training and public events.

Committee Room

Location: Katherine Town Council, 24 Stuart Highway Seating Capacity: Max 16ppl Infrastructure Available: Teleconference facilities

Council Chambers

Location: Katherine Town Council, 24 Stuart Highway Seating Capacity: Max 50ppl (Theatre setting) Infrastructure Available: Teleconference facilities, computer and 2x TV screens.

Visitor Information Centre Training Room

Location: Visitor Information Centre, Cnr Lindsay Street and Stuart Highway Seating Capacity: Max 30ppl (Theatre setting)

Library Training Room

Location: Katherine Pubic Library, Level 1, Randazzo Centre, Katherine Terrace Seating Capacity: Max 10ppl

FUNCTIONS / TRAINING ROOMS

SERVICE DESCRIPTION	2019/2020 \$ FEE	UNIT OF MEASURE	GST	CHARGE MODE
NOT-FOR-PROFIT				
Half day	\$51.65	Per half day	Y	User Contributes
Full day	\$103.30	Per Day	Y	User Contributes
Facility deposit (fully refundable)	\$520	Per hire	Ν	Bond
Key deposit (fully refundable)	\$45	Per key	Ν	Bond
	\$170	Per set		Bond
Tea and coffee	\$2.38	Per person	Y	Cost Recovery
Power/water charges	As per determined category	Per day	N	Cost Recovery
COMMERCIAL				
Half day	\$154.95	Per half day	Y	Commercial
Full day	309.90	Per day	Y	Commercial
Facility deposit (fully refundable)	\$520	Per hire	N	Bond
Key deposit (fully refundable)	\$45	Per key	N	Bond
Tea and coffee	\$2.38	Per person	Y	Cost Recovery
Power/water charges	As per determined category	Per day	Ν	Cost Recovery
PRIVATE				
Half day	\$68.89	Per half day	Y	Cost Recovery
Full day	\$137.39	Per day	Y	Cost Recovery
Facility deposit (fully refundable)	\$520	Per hire	N	Bond
Key deposit (fully refundable)	\$45	Per key	N	Bond
Tea and coffee	\$2.38	Per person	Y	Cost Recovery
Power/water charges	As per determined category	Per day	N	Cost Recovery

LINDSAY STREET COMPLEX

The Lindsay Street Complex is located on Lindsay Street near the Visitor Information Centre, it is a multipurpose complex utilised by many organisations, groups and schools in Katherine. The complex has a storage shed, ablutions and a stage.

SERVICE DESCRIPTION	2019/2020 \$ FEE	UNIT OF MEASURE	GST	CHARGE MODE
NOT-FOR-PROFIT	ŞTLL		031	WIODE
Half day	\$51.65	Per half day	Y	User Contributes
Full day	\$103.30	Per Day	Y	User Contributes
Short term seasonal	\$330.56	Per Season	Y	User Contributes
Long term seasonal	\$552.66	Per Season	Y	User Contributes
Facility deposit (fully refundable)	\$520	Per hire	N	Bond
Key deposit (fully refundable)	\$45	Per key	N	Bond
	\$170	Per set	N	Bond
Power/water charges	As per determined category	Per day	N	Cost Recovery
PRIVATE				
Half day	\$68.89	Per half day	Y	Cost Recovery
Full day	\$137.39	Per day	Y	Cost Recovery
Short term seasonal	\$330.56	Per Season	Y	User Contributes
Long term seasonal	\$552.66	Per Season	Y	User Contributes
Facility deposit (fully refundable)	\$520	Per hire	Ν	Bond
Key deposit (fully refundable)	\$45	Per key	N	Bond
Power/water charges	As per determined category	Per day	N	Cost Recovery

SHOWGROUNDS & SPORTSGROUNDS

The Showgrounds – Facilities Available:

- Showgrounds Arena/ Australian Rules Football Oval with competition grade lighting
- Grandstand
- Stuart Memorial Hall
- Jim Jackson Racecourse
- Buntine Pavilion
- Norforce Pavilion

- Horse stalls and cattle yards
- Rodeo/campdraft arena
- Polocrosse field
- Model Aeroplane landing ground
- Office space
- Changerooms
- Multiple ablution blocks
- Powered and non-powered camping areas

Terms & Conditions – Showgrounds

No parking within the grounds is permitted without prior Council approval.

Some lighting is supplied via a token system. Tokens can be purchased from Katherine Town Council for \$5.50 each. Please note that each token system within Council owned property operates differently. Council will advise on how the token system operates on request.

Hires for the Showgrounds includes free un-powered camping and stock stabling two (2) days prior to an endorsed event, during competitions and one (1) day following. Hires must advise numbers of campers during competitions.

Camping at the Showgrounds is intended for hirers of the facility only.

Department of Defence camping applications are to include buildings/facilities that they require.

If in Council's opinion there is a possibility of higher risk of damage to a Council facility, Council reserves the right to increase the amount of deposit.

The Sportsgrounds – Facilities Available:

- Four multipurpose ovals, 2 of which are illuminated for night time use;
- Newly upgraded BMX track;
- Basketball/Netball Courts;
- Tennis Courts;
- Skate Park;
- Children's Adventure Playground;
- Don Dale Centre (including canteen facilities, storage, meeting room, change rooms etc.)
- Aquatic Centre
- Several ablutions blocks

Terms & Conditions – Sportsgrounds

No parking within the grounds is permitted without prior Council approval.

Some lighting is supplied via a token system. Tokens can be purchased from Katherine Town Council for \$5.50 each. Please note that each token system within Council owned property operates differently. Council will advise on how each token system operates on request.

If in Council's opinion there is a possibility of higher risk of damage to a Council facility, Council reserves the right to increase the amount of deposit.

SPORTSGROUNDS & SHOWGROUNDS

SERVICE DESCRIPTION	2019/2020 \$ FEE	UNIT OF MEASURE	GST	CHARGE MODE
NOT-FOR-PROFIT				
Half day	\$51.65	Per half day	Y	User Contributes
Full day	\$103.30	Per day	Y	User Contributes
Short term seasonal	\$330.56	Per season	Y	User Contributes
Long term seasonal	\$552.66	Per season	Y	User Contributes
Facility deposit (fully refundable)	\$520	Per hire	N	Bond
Key deposit (fully refundable)	\$45	Per key	N	Bond
	\$170	Per set		Bond
Power/water charges	As per determined category	Per day	Ν	Cost Recovery
COMMERCIAL				
Half day	\$154.95	Per half day	Y	Commercial
Full day	\$309,90	Per day	Y	Commercial
Facility deposit (fully refundable)	\$520	Per hire	N	Bond
Key deposit (fully refundable)	\$45	Per key	Ν	Bond
Power/water charges	As per determined category	Per day	N	Cost Recovery
PRIVATE				
Half day	\$68.89	Per half day	Y	Cost Recovery
Full day	\$137.39	Per day	Y	Cost Recovery
Facility deposit (fully refundable)	\$520	Per hire	N	Bond
Key deposit (fully refundable)	\$45	Per key	N	Bond
Power/water charges	As per determined category	Per day	N	Cost Recovery

PARKS & RESERVES

Parks and reserves are available to the general public at no charge. If you would like to book a park or reserve for an organised event please contact <u>records@ktc.nt.gov.au</u> to apply.

	2019/2020	UNIT OF		CHARGE
SERVICE DESCRIPTION	\$ FEE	MEASURE	GST	MODE
NOT-FOR-PROFIT				
Half day	\$51.65	Per half day	Y	User Contributes
Full day	\$103.30	Per Day	Y	User Contributes
Short term seasonal	\$330.56	Per Season	Y	User Contributes
Long term seasonal	\$552.66	Per Season	Y	User Contributes
Facility deposit (fully refundable)	\$520	Per hire	Ν	Bond
Key deposit (fully refundable)	\$45	Per key	N	Bond
Power/water charges	As per determined category	Per day	Ν	Cost Recovery
PRIVATE				
Half day	\$68.89	Per half day	Y	Cost Recovery
Full day	\$137.39	Per day	Y	Cost Recovery
Short term seasonal	\$330.56	Per Season	Y	User Contributes
Long term seasonal	\$552.66	Per Season	Y	User Contributes
Facility deposit (fully refundable)	\$520	Per hire	N	Bond
Key deposit (fully refundable)	\$45	Per key	N	Bond
Power/water charges	As per determined category	Per day	N	Cost Recovery

Parks and reserves cannot be hired exclusively as they are public areas.

All equipment assembled within a park is to be dismantled and removed at the completion of the hire.

If in Council's opinion there is a possibility of higher risk of damage to a Council facility, Council reserves the right to increase the amount of deposit.

EXERCISE CLASSES – PUBLIC SPACE

In order to promote healthy lifestyles and activate community spaces, Council will allow use of identified parks and reserves to commercial operators for the purposes of running personal training and/or group fitness classes. Parks and reserves cannot be hired exclusively as they are public areas.

Permit fee payable on application. Application valid for period of applications i.e. annual, 6-monthly, 3 monthly.

The sites set out in the schedule below are available for the personal training and/or group fitness classes, that such site be available upon application for a permit and subject to the following conditions:

- 1. That the applicant has completed an application for approval to operate form, available from Council.
- 2. That no objections are received from or on behalf of permanent business providing similar services.
- 3. That the permit holder must ensure that the area surrounding the site is kept free of litter.
- 4. That the permit holder holds current public liability insurance cover to indemnify the Northern Territory Government and the Katherine Town Council of any liability which may arise from operations at this location. Minimum cover \$10,000,000.00

Sites, operating	days and time	s – As approved b	by Chief	Executive Officer.
------------------	---------------	-------------------	----------	--------------------

SERVICE DESCRIPTION	2019/20 \$FEE	UNIT OF MEASURE	GST	CHARGE MODE
ANNUAL PERMIT	Contraction of the second			
Under 3 classes per week	\$800.58	Per annum	Y	Commercial
4+ sessions per week	\$1136.30	Per annum	Y	Commercial
6 MONTH PERMIT				
Under 3 classes per week	\$413.20	Per 6 months	Y	Commercial
4+ sessions per week	\$619.80	Per 6 months	Y	Commercial
3 MONTH PERMIT				
Under 3 classes per week	\$258.25	Per 3 months	Y	Commercial
4+ sessions per week	\$361.55	Per 3 months	Y	Commercial

CAMPING

Camping is available at the Katherine Showgrounds for those travelling with livestock (year-round) as well as big rigs too large for commercial caravan parks. During peak demand periods the Katherine Showgrounds is also available as an overflow camping area ONLY when commercial caravan parks are full.

Camping arrangements are to be made with the Katherine Town Council Civic Centre 08 8972 5500 during business hours – Monday to Friday, 8am – 4pm.

SERVICE DESCRIPTION	2018/19 \$FEE	UNIT OF MEASURE	GST	CHARGE MODE
DAILY CAMPING FEES	ŞFEE	WEASORE	031	
Unpowered site – 2 adults (children free)	\$24.79	Per day	Y	Cost recovery
Unpowered site – additional adult	\$8.88	Per day	Y	Cost recovery
Powered site – 2 adults (children free)	\$42.35	Per day	Y	Cost recovery
Powered site – additional adult	\$8.88	Per day	Y	Cost recovery
Defence force – per head	\$8.88	Per day	Y	Cost recovery
WEEKLY CAMPING FEES				
Unpowered site – 2 adults (children free)	\$146.69	Per week	Y	Cost recovery
Unpowered site – additional adult	\$53.10	Per week	Y	Cost recovery
Powered site – 2 adults (children free)	\$255.15	Per week	Y	Cost recovery
Powered site – additional adult	\$53.10	Per week	Y	Cost recovery
Defence force – per head	\$53.10	Per week	Y	Cost recovery
STOCK FEES	NA 2492	- Margan		
Stock – per head – daily	\$1.81	Per day	Y	Cost recovery
Stock – per head - weekly	\$10.85	Per week	Y	Cost recovery

ADMINISTRATION

The community can access administrative service at the Katherine Town Council Civic Centre, Visitor Information Centre and Public Library during business hours. For a full list of services please refer to the below price list:

SERVICE DESCRIPTION	2018/19 \$FEE	UNIT OF MEASURE	GST	CHARGE MODE
MUNICIPAL PLAN				
Municipal plan – electronic copy	Free	Per document		N/a
Municipal plan – hard copy – (black and white only) ANNUAL REPORT	\$16	Per document	Y	Cost recovery
Annual report – electronic copy	Free	Per document		N/a
Annual report – hard copy (black and white only)	\$16	Per document	Y	Cost recovery
BY-LAWS	N. H. S.			
Katherine town council by-laws – electronic copy	Free	Per document		N/a
Katherine town council by-laws – hard copy (black and white only)	\$16	Per document	Y	Cost recovery
An and a second s		LL AS THE KATHERINE		
BINDING	NA 7897	and the second s		
Up to 50 pages (small)	\$6.40	Per document	Y	Cost recovery
Over 50 pages (large)	\$11.60	Per document	Y	Cost recovery
LAMINATING			-10 m	
A4 page	\$6.40	Per page	Y	Contraction of the second s
A3 page	\$11.60	Per page		Cost recovery
Other laminating (katherine public library		and the second	Y	Cost recovery Cost recovery
only)	\$23.50	Per metre	Y Y	
only) PHOTOCOPYING		Per metre	Y	Cost recovery
only) PHOTOCOPYING Black – A4	\$23.50 30c	and the second		Cost recovery
only) PHOTOCOPYING		Per metre	Y	Cost recovery Cost recovery
only) PHOTOCOPYING Black – A4	30c	Per metre Per side	Y Y	Cost recovery Cost recovery Cost recovery
only) PHOTOCOPYING Black – A4 Back – A3	30c 50c	Per metre Per side Per side	Y Y Y	Cost recovery Cost recovery Cost recovery Cost recovery
only) PHOTOCOPYING Black – A4 Back – A3 Colour – A4	30c 50c 50c	Per metre Per side Per side Per side	Y Y Y Y	Cost recovery Cost recovery Cost recovery Cost recovery Cost recovery
only) PHOTOCOPYING Black – A4 Back – A3 Colour – A4 Colour – A3	30c 50c 50c	Per metre Per side Per side Per side	Y Y Y Y	Cost recovery Cost recovery Cost recovery Cost recovery Cost recovery
only) PHOTOCOPYING Black – A4 Back – A3 Colour – A4 Colour – A3 FACSIMILE	30c 50c 50c \$1.80	Per metre Per side Per side Per side Per side	Y Y Y Y Y	Cost recovery Cost recovery Cost recovery Cost recovery Cost recovery Cost recovery

RATES ADMINISTRATION

SERVICE DESCRIPTION	2018/19 \$FEE	UNIT OF MEASURE	GST	CHARGE MODE
RATE SEARCH				
Rate search application fee	\$72	Per application	Y	Commercial
DISHONOURED TRANSACTIONS				
Dishonoured direct debit (per transaction)	\$22	Per transaction	N	Cost recovery
Dishonoured cheque (per transaction) RATES NOTICE - REPRINT	\$22	Per transaction	N	Cost recovery
Current year	\$22	Per reprint	Ν	Cost recovery
Previous year SUPPLEMENTARY RATES NOTICE (CURRENT YEAR ONLY)	\$22	Per reprint	N	Cost recovery
Hard copy	Free	Per reprint	N	N/a
Electronic copy	Free	Per reprint	N	N/a

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION

The *Information Act* gives people the right to access information from Northern Territory Government agencies, including councils, subject to several exemptions to protect public and private interests. This does not include information that is already available under an existing "access arrangement", such as council minutes, which are available without applying under the Act.

The Act has three main aims, which fall into the following categories:

Availability

Council is required to make available to you documents about its functions and operations. This includes information about its structure, decision-making processes, public participation through boards, councils or committees, and policy documents. You can download some of these documents, from Council's website. You can also ask to see such documents or purchase copies at the Civic Centre.

Access

The Act also gives you the right to apply for documents, including those about you, held by Council. You can examine and have copies of these documents. You also have rights of appeal if Council does not give you access to documents you want to see.

Amendment

You can apply for information about your personal affairs to be changed if you believe it is inaccurate, incomplete, out-of-date or misleading.

Some documents are exempt under the Act to protect essential public interests or the personal or business affairs of others. Sometimes part of a document may not be available if it contains information which is exempt (e.g. name and address of complainant/s). If you are refused access to a document or given partial access only, Council must give you written reasons for the decision. Council must also tell you of your rights of appeal.

Application Costs

There is no application fee to look at documents about your personal affairs. You can also ask for copies of these documents for 20c per A4 page.

However, there is an application fee of \$30.00 for requests for access to non-personal affairs documents (i.e. complaints made by another person) and other charges for processing and making photocopies.

See <u>http://www.oaic.gov.au/</u> for the fee structure under the Act.

The Act requires that your application be made in writing, please address your letter to:

Executive Manager – Corporate & Community Development

Katherine Town Council PO Box 1071

KATHERINE NT 0850

SERVICE DESCRIPTION	<u>2018/19</u> <u>\$FEE</u>	UNIT OF MEASURE	<u>GST</u>	<u>CHARGE</u> <u>MODE</u>
FREEDOM OF INFORMATION				
Personal affairs – visual inspection	Free	Per inspection		N/A
Personal affairs – hard copy	20c	Per A4 page		Cost recovery
Application fee – non-personal affairs documents	\$30	Per application		Prescribed cost

Personal affairs refer to documentation, held on file by council relating directly to the enquirer i.e. Home owner etc.

KATHERINE PUBLIC LIBRARY SERVICES

SERVICE DESCRIPTION	2018/19 \$FEE	UNIT OF MEASURE	GST	CHARGE MODE
MUNICIPAL PLAN				
Municipal plan – electronic copy	Free	Per document		
Municipal plan – hard copy – (black and white only) ANNUAL REPORT	\$16	Per document	Y	Cost recovery
Annual report – electronic copy	Free	Per document		1 × 1
Annual report – hard copy (black and white only) BY-LAWS	\$16	Per document	Y	Cost recovery
Katherine town council by-laws – electronic	Free	Per		
copy Katherine Town Council by-laws – hard copy (black and white only)	\$16	document Per document	Y	Cost recovery
The Katherine Town Council municipal plan, and of charge at all council offices as well as the Kat				A CONTRACTOR OF
LIBRARY BAGS	\$4.50	Per bag	Y Y	Cost
TEMPORARY BORROWERS				recovery
Deposit (limit 2 books)	\$60	Per borrower	N	
INTER LIBRARY LOANS				
Local Ioan	Free	Per item		
Local loan - (research only) INTER LIBRARY LOAN — LOST/DAMAGED ITEMS	Free	Per item		
Replacement/repair fee – inter library loans	Value of Item plus Administrative Fee	Per item	Y	
Administrative fee – inter library loan	\$45	Per item	Y	Cost recovery
LOST/DAMAGED/OVERDUE ITEMS				
Replacement/repair fee	Value of Item plus Administrative Fee	Per item	Y	
Administrative fee	\$8.00	Per item	Y	Cost recovery

	OMPUTER AND INTERNET USE
--	--------------------------

CONFOLLY AND INTERNET USE				
Library computer – no internet	Free	Per session		N/A
Library computer – internet – member	Free	Per session		N/A
Library computer – internet – non member	\$2	Per hour	Y	User
				contribute
Internet access – wi-fi	Free	Per 1 hour		N/A
		every 24-		
이는 사람들은 감독 가지 않는 것이 없는 것이 없다.		hour period		
BINDING				
	40.40			
Up to 50 pages (small)	\$6.40	Per	Y	Cost
	¢11.co	document	N	recovery
Over 50 pages (large)	\$11.60	Per	Y	Cost
n de ers affenningen i de la sur de la sur sur sur sur sur		document		recovery
LAMINATING	40.00			
A4 page	\$6.40	Per A4 page	Y	Cost
12	¢11.co	D 42	N	recovery
A3 page	\$11.60	Per A3 page	Y	Cost
Other laminating (katherine public library only)	\$23.50	Per metre	Y	recovery Cost
	923.30	rennetre		recovery
	in the second seco	aller.		
PHOTOCOPYING				
Black – a4	30c	Per side	Y	Cost
				recovery
Back – a3	50c	Perside	Y	Cost
				recovery
Colour – a4	50c	Per side	Y	Cost
				recovery
Colour – a3	\$1.80	Per side	Y	Cost
				recovery
FACSIMILE				
Outgoing – entire document	\$2	Per	Y	Cost
		document		recovery
Incoming – entire document	Free	Per		N/A
		document		
SCANNING				
Colour – entire document	\$2	Per	Y	Cost
		document		recovery

BANNERS

SERVICE DESCRIPTION	2018/19 \$ FEE	UNIT OF MEASURE	GST	CHARGE MODE
BANNER POSTS (TOWN ENTRY X 3)				
Application fee	Free	Per application	Sale and	N/A
Stuart highway (north)	Free	Per banner		N/A
Stuart highway (south)	Free	Per banner		N/A
Victoria highway (west)	Free	Per banner		N/A
MAIN STREET FLAGS	1910			
Application fee	Free	Per application		N/A
Weekly fee	\$5	Per banner	Y	Cost recovery
Erection and removal of banners	\$125	Per application	Y	Cost recovery
ELECTRONIC MESSAGE BOARDS	1978			
Application fee	Free	Per application		N/A
Weekly fee	Free	Per application	S 25 12	N/A

All banner posts and message boards are reserved exclusively for not for profit community groups and community service announcements (i.e. Police, fire etc.)

Banners displayed on the Councils banner posts (town entries) are the responsibility of the hirer to erect and remove.

Due to safety and access issues main street flags must be erected and removed by suitably qualified council staff.

In the event of an emergency, all existing bookings for the electronic message boards will be null and void to allow use by relevant emergency services – not-negotiable.

As an asset of the Northern Territory Government, NTG reserve the rights at all times to change messaging on the electronic message boards.

WASTE CHARGES

It is Council's policy that a levy is charged for the dumping of rubbish at the Katherine Waste Management Facility.

		2018/19	UNIT OF		CHARGE
	SERVICE DESCRIPTION	\$FEE	MEASURE	GST	MODE
	GENERAL COMMERCIAL DISPOSAL – MIXED	\$200	Per tonne	Y	Commercial
	GENERAL COMMERCIAL DISPOSAL				
	– SEPARATED				
	Building timber	\$20	Per tonne	Y	Commercial
	Concrete	\$80	Per tonne	Y	Commercial
	Steel – Degas A	\$20	Per tonne	Y	Commercial
	General (Packaging)	\$100	Per tonne	Y	Commercial
	TYRES				
	Tyres – whole (bulk)	\$780	Per tonne	Y	Commercial
	Tyres – shredded (bulk)	\$425	Per tonne	Y	Commercial
	Tyres – passenger	\$6.50	Per tyre	Y	Cost recovery
	Tyres – 4wd/lt	\$13	Per tyre	Y	Cost recovery
	Tyres – truck	\$25	Per tyre	Y	Cost recovery
COMMERCIAL	DISPOSAL OF ANIMAL CARCASSES				
	Large animal	\$150	Per animal	Y	Cost recovery
	Small animal (initial animal)	\$99	Per animal	Y	Cost recovery
	Subsequent small animals	\$10	Per animal	Y	Cost recovery
	Operator/machinery hire to	\$220	Per hour	Y	Cost recovery
	bury/move/destroy waste at facility				
()	WHITEGOODS				
	Degassed (proof required)	\$20	Per tonne	Y	Cost recovery
	With gas or no documentation	\$60	Per item	Y	Cost recovery
	Gas bottles/fire extinguishers	\$50	Per item	Y	Cost recovery
	Oil	\$500	Per tonne	Y	Cost recovery
	Scrap metal	\$20	Per tonne	Y	Cost recovery
	DrumMuster	Free	Per item	Ν	N/A
	Car batteries	Free	Per item	Ν	N/A
	E-waste	Free	Per item	Ν	N/A
	Clean fill (per tonne)	Free	Per tonne	Ν	N/A
	<u>Clean fill r</u>	nust have proc	f of testing		

SERVICE DESCRIPTION	2018/19 \$FEE	UNIT OF MEASURE	GST	CHARGE MODE	
Disposal Application	Free	Per application		N/A	
Asbestos Disposal	\$500	Per tonne	Y	Commercial	
(minimum charge of 1 tonne per applications)					

	2018/19	UNIT OF		CHARGE
SERVICE DESCRIPTION	\$FEE	MEASURE	GST	MODE
GENERAL DOMESTIC DISPOSAL	\$50	Per tonne		N/A
MIXED (AT WMF)				
DISPOSAL – SEPARATED				
Building timber	Free	Per tonne	Y	N/A
Concrete	Free	Per tonne	Ý	N/A
Steel – Degas A	Free	Per tonne	Ŷ	N/A
BeiNERAL COMMERCIAL DISPOSAL – SEPARATED Building timber Concrete Steel – Degas A General (Packaging) DISPOSAL OF ANIMAL CARCASSES Large Animal Small Animal (initial animal) Subsequent Small Animals Operator/Machinery hire to bury/move/destroy waste at facility WHITEGOODS Degassed (proof required) With Gas or no documentation Gas Bottles/ Fire Extinguishers Oil DrumMuster All containers must be empty and t	Free	Per tonne	Y	N/A
DISPOSAL OF ANIMAL CARCASSES				
Large Animal	Free	Per animal	Ν	N/A
Small Animal (initial animal)	Free	Per animal	Ν	N/A
Subsequent Small Animals	Free	Per animal	Ν	N/A
Operator/Machinery hire to	\$220	Per hour	Y	Cost
bury/move/destroy waste at facility				recovery
WHITEGOODS				
Degassed (proof required)	\$20	Per tonne	Y	N/A
With Gas or no documentation	\$60	Per item	Y	N/A
Gas Bottles/ Fire Extinguishers	\$50	Per item	Y	N/A
Oil	Free			
DrumMuster	Free	Per container		N/A
All containers must be empty and t	•	••	tment wit	h WMF for
disp	osal – 08 897:	1 2014		
	F actor	Den lines		N1 / A
Car Batteries	Free	Per item		N/A
E-Waste	Free	Per item	N/	N/A
Additional 240 litre garbage bin –	<mark>\$333.27?</mark>	Per annum,	Y	Cost Recovery
Weekly Kerbside Collection service		per additional		<mark>Recovery</mark>
		<mark>garbage bin</mark>		

KATHERINE CIVIL AIRPORT

The fee for landing an aircraft at the airport is based on the certified maximum take-off weight of the aircraft. The fee is calculated and charged by AvData. It applies to the entry to or departure from the leased area by the aircraft.

All Fees include GST, unless otherwise indicated.

All Fees are for the period of time specified, or part there of.

A day is a period of 24 hrs, starting from the time of the aircraft beginning its landing.

Additional parking fee for aircraft over 5.7 tons is calculated on the entire weight of the aircraft, not just that amount above 5.7 tons.

Sites for Vending Machines are inclusive of electricity

Sites for vending Machines are inclusive of electri	city			
	_	UNIT OF		CHARGE
SERVICE DESCRIPTION	\$ FEE	MEASURE	GST	MODE
AIRCRAFT MANAGEMENT FEES				
Aircraft landing fee	\$24.79	per ton per event	Y	Commercial
Aircraft parking fee - incidental charge (overnight to seven days)	\$10.13	per day	Y	Commercial
Aircraft parking fee - permanent (longer than seven days)	\$177.68	per month	Y	Commercial
Additional parking fee for aircraft over 5.7 ton	\$5.69	per ton per day	Y	Commercial
Ground handling fees				
Ground service fees - monday to friday 8.00am to 4.36pm	\$237.50	per hour	Y	Commercial
Ground handling service - weekends, public holidays, out of business hours	\$282.50	per hour	Y	Commercial
Spillage clean up clean up charge	\$500.00	per event	Y	Commercial
Luggage handling	\$250.00	per event	Y	Commercial
Passenger aid (eg assist disabled, provide transport, crowd control)	\$100.00	per event	Y	Commercial
Other (as negotiated)	\$250.00	per event	Y	Commercial
AIRPORT MAINTENANCE FEES				
Cleaning and repairs	trade invoice	per event	Y	Commercial
Administration of cleaning and repairs	\$70.00	per event	Y	Commercial
TENANCY FEES				
Warehouse space (eg long term storage)	10	per m ² per month	Y	Commercial
Terminal building - secure counter/storage space	200	per month	Y	Commercial
Terminal building - office space	20	per m ² per month	Y	Commercial
Terminal building - use of baggage handling area	50	per month	Y	Commercial
Site for private buildings (offices, hangars, fuel depots, storage)	1.38	per m ² per month	Y	Commercial
Site for vending machines	80	per month	Y	Commercial
Site for advertising	10	per m ² per month	Y	Commercial
Reserved car park	10	per month	Y	Commercial

EQUIPMENT HIRE

Council has a range of equipment available for hire to not-for-profit organisations, private users and commercial groups. The use of the equipment is subject to the following conditions:

- The equipment is only available for hire in the Katherine Municipality;
- The hirer must have public liability insurance not less than \$10,000,000; and
- The equipment cannot be loaned until the hire agreement, payment and public liability insurance certificate of currency have been provided to Council.

Equipment Deposits will be refunded to the hirer following an inspection and verification by Council that the equipment has been fully returned and undamaged. Council may deduct an amount from the Equipment Deposit to cover the cost of any expenses arising from the need to repair, replace or clean the equipment. All transportation of the equipment (if necessary) is the responsibility of the hirer.

SERVICE DESCRIPTION	2019/2020 \$ FEE	UNIT OF MEASURE	GST	CHARGE MODE		
MOBILE COOL ROOM						
NOT-FOR-PROFIT						
Full day fee	\$ 144.62	Per day	Y	User contributes		
Equipment deposit	\$1,000.00	Per hire	Ν	Bond		
COMMERCIAL						
Full day fee	\$ 911.11	Per day	Y	Commercial		
Equipment deposit	\$1,000.00	Per hire	Ν	Bond		
PRIVATE						
Full day fee	\$ 911.11	Per day	Y	Commercial		
Equipment deposit	\$1,000.00	Per hire	Ν	Bond		
If in council's opinion there is a possibili	If in council's opinion there is a possibility of higher risk of damage to Council equipment, Council					
reserves the right		•				
It is the hirer's responsibility to collect a				epot in Crawford		
street by 8.00am on the first working day after the hire.						

LECTERN				
NOT-FOR-PROFIT				
Half day fee	\$8	Per half day	Y	User contributes
Full day fee	\$18	Per day	Y	User contributes
Equipment deposit	\$250	Per hire	Ν	Bond
COMMERCIAL				
Half day fee	\$18	Per half day	Y	Commercial
Full day fee	\$33	Per day	Y	Commercial
Equipment deposit	\$250	Per hire	Ν	Bond
PRIVATE				
Half day fee	\$18	Per half day	Y	Commercial
Full day fee	\$33	Per day	Y	Commercial
Equipment deposit	\$250	Per hire	Ν	Bond

PORTABLE PROJECTOR SCREEN				
NOT-FOR-PROFIT				
Half day fee	\$8	Per half day	Y	User contributes
Full day fee	\$18	Per day	Y	User contributes
Equipment deposit	\$250	Per hire	Ν	Bond
COMMERCIAL				
Half day fee	\$18	Per half day	Y	Commercial
Full day fee	\$33	Per day	Y	Commercial
Equipment deposit	\$250	Per hire	Ν	Bond
PRIVATE				
Half day fee	\$18	Per half day	Y	Commercial
Full day fee	\$33	Per day	Y	Commercial
Equipment deposit	\$250	Per hire	Ν	Bond
PORTABLE STAGE				
(8 PIECES – 3M X 1.2M)				
NOT-FOR-PROFIT				
Half day fee	\$84	Per half day	Y	User contributes
Full day fee	\$176	Per day	Y	User contributes
Equipment deposit	\$250	Per hire	Ν	Bond
COMMERCIAL				
Half day fee	\$173	Per half day	Y	Commercial
Full day fee	\$345	Per day	Y	Commercial
Equipment deposit	\$250	Per hire	Ν	Bond
PRIVATE				
Half day fee	\$167	Per half day	Y	Commercial
Full day fee	\$335	Per day	Y	Commercial
Equipment deposit	\$250	Per hire	Ν	bond
The hirer is responsible for arranging co		•	-	m the Katherine
Town Council. Hire	of the stage inc	ludes steps and ra	mp.	
CHAMBERS / COMMITTEE ROOM				
EQUIPMENT				
Teleconference telephone	Free	Per hire	Ν	N/A
Electronic whiteboard	Free	Per hire	Ν	N/A
Digital televisions x 2	Free	Per hire	Ν	N/A
The teleconference telephone, electronic w		-		
for hire at no cost during chamber and com				that occurs will be
the responsibility	of the hirer to re	epair and/or replace	2.	

ANIMAL MANAGEMENT

Pound Operating Hours

Residents are advised that the Pound operates by appointment only. Please call the Katherine Town Council Civic Centre on 08 8972 5500 to make an appointment with the Ranger.

An Afterhours drop off cage is available (for dogs only). Please contact Katherine Town Council for further details.

Dog Registration

As per Katherine Town Council By-Laws must be registered with the Council.

Katherine Town Council offers both yearly registrations (based on financial year) and lifetime registration (conditions apply). Discounts apply to yearly registrations for desexed dogs and concession card holders. Discounts apply to lifetime registrations for concession card holders.

Pro-Rata registration is available for new dogs only (applicable to yearly registrations only). In all other circumstances the owner is to pay the full amount for the yearly registration fee (i.e. Fined for unregistered dog)

Guide/Service Dogs are exempt from Councils registration requirements.

Lifetime Dog Registration

Lifetime dog registration is available for dogs that are both desexed and microchipped. Proof of desexing and microchipping (vet certificate) must be provided as evidence at time of registration (unless dog is already in Council's system). Statutory Declarations will not be accepted as a suitable form of evidence.

Lifetime dog registration is non-refundable.

Dog Registration – Refund

The following are acceptable to approve refund:

- proof of dog re-registration at a new location i.e. outside Katherine Town Council municipality
- or formal proof of animal's status (i.e. death certificate)

Refund is to be in line with Council's pro-rata guide.

Dog Licence (more than 2 dogs)

An application, pursuant to the current By Law 47, is to be lodged.

A licence fee per annum is to be paid on receipt of application.

The written consent of the registered proprietor of the property is to be lodged with the application.

A maximum of four dogs per property can be licenced.

The residential property is to be inspected by Ranger staff to ensure adequate facilities are provided prior to an application being approved.

The licence is to be endorsed with the condition that the property may, after written notice, be inspected to confirm the conditions of the licence are being complied with.

The Council reserves the right to cancel a licence at any time and refund, on a pro-rata basis, any outstanding fees.

The applicant is to be notified in writing, pursuant to By Law 15, and the fee refunded in full within 28 days when an application for a licence is refused.

Policy on use of the Pound by Council Elected Members, Employees, Contractors, Residence

Council does not allow Elected Members, Employees, Contractors or Residence to use the Pound for the kenneling of their personal dogs and/or cats for the purpose of holidays, trips, work events, etc.

Policy on Purchasing Dogs housed in the Pound

Dogs that are housed in the Pound may be purchased at the cost of registration.

Surrender of Dogs to the Pound

A fee of **\$205.00** is levied to assist in covering costs.

A declaration form and proof of ownership must be signed by the owner(s) on the surrender of the animal.

The Council will accept only dogs of good health and wellbeing.

No dog that is apparently whelping or 'in pup' will be accepted.

No dog shall be kept for more than four working days and, at the completion of which if the dog is not rehoused, the dog shall be euthanized (By Law Section 40 - Destruction of Impounded Dogs).

Any Dog will be impounded or released only during normal Pound operating hours.

This Policy will only be applicable to the owner of the dog, who wishes to surrender the animal.

Policy on use of the Pound by approved animal welfare organisations

The Council will accept only dogs that are of good health and wellbeing.

No dog that is apparently whelping or 'in pup' will be accepted.

All costs, including veterinary care when required or euthanizing of dogs, will be borne by the organisation.

Cost of goods will be offset by organisations supplied food donations.

The Council will provide shelter and reasonable care with appropriate security levels maintained within the Pound.

Any responsibility for loss or injury to any dog will be borne by the organisation.

Any dog shall be kept for no longer than eight working days at which point the dog will be euthanized or removed by the organisations personnel from the pound.

Any dog released must be registered with the Council if housed within the Municipality.

Any dogs will be impounded or released only during normal Pound operating hours.

Any service provided outside of these hours for the organisation will be subject to the appropriate call out fees or costs incurred by the Council.

Pound / Impound Fees

Registered Dog

\$105.00 initial impound fee (first 24-hour period)

\$18.85 every subsequent 24-hour period or part thereof (excluding weekends and public holidays)

Release of an animal is conditional upon payment of impound fees, registration and any other outstanding infringements in accordance with By Lay 67.

Unregistered Dog

\$176.45 initial impound fee (first 24-hour period)

\$18.85 every subsequent 24-hour period or part thereof (excluding weekends and public holidays)

Release of an animal is conditional upon payment of impound fees, registration and any other outstanding infringements in accordance with By Lay 67.

Other Animal (i.e. cattle, bird, etc)

\$108.00 initial impound fee (first 24-hour period)

\$18.85 every subsequent 24-hour period or part thereof (excluding weekends and public holidays)

In addition to the initial impound fee (as above), any further expenses incurred will be passed on the animal's owner, in line with By Law 40.

Anti-Bark Collars

Anti-Bark collars are available for hire from the Katherine Town Council Civic Centre. Collars will only be hired to the owners of dogs registered with Katherine Town Council. Collars are can be hired during normal operating hours for the Civic Centre.

It is the hirer's responsibility to collect and return the collars to the Civic Centre during normal operating hours.

Collars are available for a maximum of two (2) weeks only.

An additional fee will be levied when late returning of the collar occurs.

Policy on use of Dog Traps

Dog traps are available for hire from the Katherine Town Council Civic Centre.

Dogs caught in Council traps will only be collected between normal Pound operating hours.

It is the hirer's responsibility to collect and return traps to the Civic Centre during normal operating hours.

Additional fees apply if Council staff are required to collect dogs caught in traps outside of normal Pound operating hours.

Where deemed necessary by the Chief Executive Officer, the Manager – Compliance, Environment & Regulatory Services will be authorised to set dog traps on private land after gaining permission of the owner and on public land, the cost of delivery, collection and servicing of these traps to be borne by the Council.

Traps are available for a maximum of two (2) weeks only for no fee with an equipment deposit fee of \$145.

An additional fee will be levied when late returning of the traps occurs

Policy on use of Cat Traps

Cat traps are available for hire from the Katherine Town Council Civic Centre.

Cats caught in Council traps will only be collected between normal Pound operating hours.

It is the hirer's responsibility to collect and return traps to the Civic Centre during normal operating hours.

Additional fees apply if Council staff are required to collect cats caught in traps outside of normal Pound operating hours.

Where deemed necessary by the Chief Executive Officer, the Manager – Compliance, Environment & Regulatory Services will be authorised to set cat traps on private land after gaining permission of the owner and on public land, the cost of delivery, collection and servicing of these traps to be borne by the Council.

Traps are available for a maximum of two (2) weeks only for no fee with an equipment deposit fee of \$145.

An additional fee will be levied when late returning of the traps occurs.

	2019/20	UNIT OF	CHARGE
SERVICE DESCRIPTION	\$FEE	MEASURE	GST MODE
DOG REGISTRATION			
Yearly registration – financial year			
Entire dog	\$ 59.71	Per dog	Cost Recovery
Desexed dog	\$ 26.65	Per dog	Cost Recovery
Entire dog – concession holder	\$ 29.85	Per dog	Cost Recovery
Desexed dog – concession holder	\$ 13.33	Per dog	Cost Recovery
PRO-RATA DOG REGISTRATION			
Entire Dog			
July	\$ 59.71	Per dog	Cost Recovery
August	\$ 54.75	Per dog	Cost Recovery
September	\$ 49.79	Per dog	Cost Recovery
October	\$ 44.78	Per dog	Cost Recovery
November	\$ 39.82	Per dog	Cost Recovery
December - june	\$ 34.81	Per dog	Cost Recovery
Desexed Dog			
July	\$ 26.65	Per dog	Cost Recovery
August	\$ 24.38	Per dog	Cost Recovery
September	\$ 22.21	Per dog	Cost Recovery
October	\$ 20.04	Per dog	Cost Recovery

November	\$ 17.77	Per dog	Cost Recovery
December - june	\$ 15.50	Per dog	Cost Recovery
LIFETIME REGISTRATION			
Standard	\$131.71	Per dog	Cost Recovery
Concession holder	\$ 65.85	Per dog	Cost Recovery
Replacement tag	\$ 4.13	Per tag	Cost Recovery
DOG LICENCE (OVER 2 DOGS)			
Annual fee	\$101.23	Per year	Cost Recovery
PRO RATA DOG LICENCE FEE			
July	\$101.23	Per year	Cost Recovery
August	\$ 92.76	Per year or part thereof	Cost Recovery
September	\$ 84.29	Per year or part thereof	Cost Recovery
October	\$ 75.93	Per year or part thereof	Cost Recovery
November	\$ 67.45	Per year or part thereof	Cost Recovery
December -June	\$ 59.09	Per year or part thereof	Cost Recovery
SURRENDER OF DOG TO POUND			
Surrender levy	\$211.77	Per dog	Cost Recovery
IMPOUND FEES			
Unregistered dog			
Initial impound fee (first 24 hours)	\$108.47	Per impound	Cost Recovery
Additional day (subsequent 24-hour period or part thereof)	\$ 19.47	Per day	Cost Recovery
Registered dog			
Initial impound fee (first 24 hours)	\$182.27	Per impound	Cost Recovery
Additional day (subsequent 24-hour period or part thereof)	\$ 19.47	Per day	Cost Recovery
Other animals (egg. Livestock, birds etc.)			

	4			
Initial impound fee (first 24 hours)	\$108.47 Per impound		Cost Recovery	
Additional day (subsequent 24-hour period	\$ 19.47	Per day		Cost Recovery
or part thereof)				
ANTI-BARK COLLARS				
ANTI-BARK COLLARS				
Collar hire (max 2 weeks)	\$ 36.16	Per week		Cost Recovery
Equipment deposit	\$230.00	Per hire		Bond
CAT TRAPS				
CATTRAPS				
Trap hire (max 2 weeks)	Free	Per week		N/A
Equipment deposit	\$145.00	Per hire	Ν	Bond
OUT OF HOURS ANIMAL COLLECTION	\$174.58	Per collection	Y	Cost Recovery
DOG TRAPS				
Trap hire (max 2 weeks)	Free	Per week		N/A
Equipment deposit	\$230.00	Per hire	Ν	Bond

REGULATORY SERVICES

Infringements

Katherine Town Council's Authorised Officers are responsible for enforcing By-Laws in the Katherine Municipality. A full copy of the Council's By-Laws can be found in all Council offices as well as Council's website: <u>www.katherine.nt.gov.au</u>.

Vacant land

Where, in the opinion of Council, there is on land:

- a) plants, grass or weeds:
 - a. that are, or are likely to become injurious, flammable, or noxious; or
 - b. that have become unkempt; or
- b) litter (including unsightly car bodies, machinery or other chattels), the Council may cause a notice under By Law 10 to be served on:
- c) the occupier of the land; or
- d) where the Council unable to ascertain the identity of the occupier, the owner of the land, requiring the land to be cleared or tidied, litter to be place in a vermin proof receptacle of a kind specified or any other action set out in the notice to be taken.

The period within which the work will be carried out is to be specified in the notice, being a period not less than 2 days and not more than 21 days after the date of service of the notice.

NOTE:

Any area within the municipality that is deemed to require maintenance attention in line with By Law 31 - i.e. Private owned vacant land, will be charged at the cost of the necessary work plus and administration fee.

Vendors

Street/Roadside vendors

Permit fee payable upon application. Application valid for one (1) month.

The sites set out in the schedule below are available for use by 'roadside' vendors for the purpose of selling fruit and vegetables and other general merchandise, that such site be available upon application for a permit and subject to the following conditions:

- 1. That the applicant has completed an application for approval to operate stall form, available from Council.
- 2. That no objections are received from or on behalf of permanent business selling similar goods/merchandise.
- 3. That the permit holder must ensure that the area surrounding the site is kept free of litter.
- 4. That the permit holder hold current public liability insurance cover to indemnify the Northern Territory Government and the Katherine Town Council of any liability which may arise from operations at this location. Minimum cover \$10,000,000.00

Street/Roadside Vendor Sites – As approved by Chief Executive Officer.

Display goods in a public place/handbill permit

Permit fee payable on application. Application valid for a 12-month period.

The sites set out in the schedule below are available for use the display of goods in a public place/handbill permit holder, that such site be available upon application for a permit and subject to the following conditions:

- 1. That the applicant has completed an application for approval to display goods in a public place form and/or Handbill permit, available from Council.
- 2. That no objections are received from or on behalf of permanent business selling similar goods/merchandise.
- 3. Goods do not obstruct pedestrians.
- 4. That the permit holder must ensure that the area surrounding the site is kept free of litter.
- 5. That the permit holder hold current public liability insurance cover to indemnify the Northern Territory Government and the Katherine Town Council of any liability which may arise from operations at this location. Minimum cover \$10,000,000.00

Sites – As approved by Council's CEO

Mobile Food Vendors

Permit fee payable on application. Application valid for a one (1) month period.

The sites set out in the schedule below are available for the operation of Mobile Food Vans, that such site be available upon application for a permit and subject to the following conditions:

- 1. Advertising of Mobile Food Van must occur prior to application approval.
- 2. That the applicant has completed an application for approval to operate a Mobile Food Van form, available from Council.
- 3. An applicable Department of Health Food Licence be sighted.
- 4. That no objections are received from or on behalf of permanent business selling similar goods/merchandise.
- 5. That the permit holder must ensure that the area surrounding the site is kept free of litter.
- 6. That the permit holder hold current public liability insurance cover to indemnify the Northern Territory Government and the Katherine Town Council of any liability which may arise from operations at this location. Minimum cover \$10,000,000.00

Location and timeframe of the Mobile Food Van is subject to approval by the Council's CEO.

Fixed Food Vendors

Permit fee payable on application. Application valid for a twelve-month period.

A Fixed Food Vendor can be described as a pup-up café that is situated at an approved site and on Council land.

An application to operate a Fixed Food Vendor is subject to the following conditions:

- 1. Advertising of Mobile Food Van must occur prior to application approval.
- 2. That the applicant has completed an application for approval to operate a Fixed Food Vendor form, available from Council.
- 3. An applicable Department of Health Food Licence be sighted.

- 4. That no objections are received from or on behalf of permanent business selling similar goods/merchandise.
- 5. That the permit holder must ensure that the area surrounding the site is kept free of litter.
- 6. That the permit holder hold current public liability insurance cover to indemnify the Northern Territory Government and the Katherine Town Council of any liability which may arise from operations at this location. Minimum cover \$10,000,000.00

Location and timeframe of the Mobile Food Van is subject to approval by the Council's CEO.

Sidewalk Cafes

Permit fee payable on application. Application valid for a twelve-month period.

A permit to operate a Sidewalk cafe is subject to the following conditions:

- 1. A maximum of four (4) chairs per table.
- 2. That the permit holder must ensure that the area is not causing an obstruction.
- 3. That the permit holder must ensure that the area surrounding the site is kept free of litter.
- 4. That the permit holder hold current public liability insurance cover to indemnify the Northern Territory Government and the Katherine Town Council of any liability which may arise from operations at this location. Minimum cover \$10,000,000.00

Busking

Permit fee payable on application. Application is valid for one calendar month.

A permit to bust is subject to the following conditions:

- 1. Permits are valid only between 10am and 6pm daily or as otherwise determined by Council.
- 2. Permit are valid for a maximum of four (4) sessions per permit.
- 3. Permits are not transferable.
- 4. Buskers must avoid behaviors which may cause annoyance to the general public at any one place.
- 5. Periods of activity are not to be longer than 60 minutes at any one place.
- 6. Use of illegal drugs including alcohol is not permitted.
- 7. The use of amplification is not permitted unless specifically approved by Council.
- 8. If a busking act involves more than one (1) person, permits must be obtained for each person.
- 9. All permits are issued at the discretion of the Chief Executive Officer or their delegate.
- 10. Permits must be available for inspection at all times.
- 11. That the permit holder hold current public liability insurance cover to indemnify the Northern Territory Government and the Katherine Town Council of any liability which may arise from operations at this location. Minimum cover \$10,000,000.00
- 12. Failure to comply with these conditions may case permits to be revoked.

SERVICE DESCRIPTION	2019/20 \$FEE	UNIT OF MEASURE	GST	CHARGE MODE
INFRINGEMENTS - DOGS	± 100.00		••	
Keeping a dog which is not registered –	\$ 100.00	Per offence	Ν	Fixed Penalty
by law 52(1)				
Dog, when at large, is not under				
effective control – by law 56(1)				
First offence	\$100	Per offence	Ν	Fixed Penalty
Second and subsequent offence	\$200	Per offence	Ν	Fixed Penalty
Dog attacks a person or animal – by law				
58(1)(a)				
Attack on person Attack on animal	\$600	Per offence	N	Fixed Penalty
Attack on animal	\$200	Per offence	N	Fixed Penalty
Dog menacing person or animal – by				
law 58(1)(b)				
Menace on person	\$300	Per offence	Ν	Fixed Penalty
Menace on animal	\$100	Per offence	Ν	Fixed Penalty
Dog is present in a restricted area and				
the presence of the dog is prohibited –				
by law 54(2) First offence	\$100	Per offence	N	Fixed Penalty
Second and subsequent offence	\$100	Per offence	N	Fixed Penalty
Second and Subsequent offence	<i>Ş</i> 200	i ci offenee		Thear charty
Unauthorised removal of a registration	\$100	Per offence	N	Fixed Penalty
tag from a registered dog – by law 55(1)				
Enticing a dog to act in a manner that	\$150	Per offence	Ν	Fixed Penalty
may render owner liable to prosecution				
– by law 57				
Dog chasing vehicles – by law 59	\$150	Per offence	N	Fixed Penalty
Dog chasing venicles - by law 55	J1 0	rei offence	IN	Thed Fendicy
Dog that, either by itself or in concert	\$150	Per offence	N	Fixed Penalty
with other dogs, is a nuisance – by law				
60(1)				
Abandoning a dog within the	\$150	Per offence	Ν	Fixed Penalty
municipality – by law 61				
Obstructing pound supervisor in the	\$150	Per offence	N	Fixed Penalty
execution of his/her duties – by law	061¢		IN	Theu renally
62(1)				
02(1)				

Keeping more than 2 dogs unless premises are licensed – by law 53	\$100	Per offence	Ν	Fixed Penalty
Infringements litter				
Infringements - litter Depositing litter on land or allowing litter to remain on land – by law 30(1)	\$100	Per offence	Ν	Fixed Penalty
Infrinzensente neuling				
Infringements - parking Parking for longer than indicated – Australian road rule 2015 (1)	\$40	Per offence	Ν	Fixed Penalty
Stanning within 10m from the pagrast	¢50	Dereffense	N	Fixed Denalty
Stopping within 10m from the nearest point of an intersection – Australian road rule 170 (3)	\$50	Per offence	N	Fixed Penalty
No stanning within 1m of a fire budrant	¢50	Per offence	N	Fixed Denalty
No stopping within 1m of a fire hydrant – Australian road rule 194 (1)	\$50	Per offence	N	Fixed Penalty
No stopping in an area to which a no	\$50	Per offence	N	Fixed Penalty
parking sign applies – Australian road				
rule 167				
Stanning on a noth. No stanning on a	¢Γ0	Per offence	N	Fixed Denalty
Stopping on a path. No stopping on a path, dividing strip or nature strip –	\$50	Per offence	N	Fixed Penalty
Australian road rule 197 (1)				
No stopping in an area to which a no	\$50	Per offence	N	Fixed Penalty
stopping sign applies – Australian road				
rule 167				
Stemping in a touing we Australian read	ć.c.o.	Dereffense	NI	Fixed Density
Stopping in a taxi zone – Australian road rule 182 (1)	\$50	Per offence	Ν	Fixed Penalty
Tule 182 (1)				
Stopping in a loading zone – Australian	\$50	Per offence	N	Fixed Penalty
road rule 179 (1)	· ·			
No stopping on a road with a yellow	\$50	Per offence	Ν	Fixed Penalty
edge line – Australian road rule 169	6425		NI	Et al Danah
Stopping in a parking area for people with disabilities – Australian road rule	\$135	Per offence	Ν	Fixed Penalty
203 (1)				
205 (1)				
Park on road positioning vehicle to face	\$40	Per offence	N	Fixed Penalty
direction of travel – Australian road rule				
208 (2) (a)				
	1	D (1	• ·	
Position the vehicle so the vehicle does	\$40	Per offence	Ν	Fixed Penalty
not unreasonably obstruct other vehicles – Australian road rule 208 (8)				
Infingements – miscellaneous				

Camping in a public place other than in a caravan park – by law 93 (1) (a) (d)	\$100	Per offence	Ν	Fixed Penalty
Burn or heat any material, thing or substance giving off an offensive odour – by law 32	\$100	Per offence	N	Fixed Penalty
Light or causes to be lit a fire in the open air without a permit – by law 33 (1) (2)	\$100	Per offence	Ν	Fixed Penalty
Break or cause to break glass in a public place – by law 35 (1)	\$100	Per offence	Ν	Fixed Penalty
Spit in a public place – by law 36 (4)	\$100	Per offence	N	Fixed Penalty
		r er offenee		Tixed Fendicy
Throws or discharges a stone or other object into, from or in a public place – by law 37 (1) (a)	\$100	Per offence	N	Fixed Penalty
IMPOUNDED VEHICLES				
Towage fees	A cost	Per occasion	Y	Cost Recovery
Storage fees	\$ 37.19	Per week	Y	Cost Recovery
Administration fees	\$ 72.31	Per occasion	Ŷ	Cost Recovery
Advertisement costs	\$ 111.56	Per advert	Y	Cost Recovery
Inspectors costs Council vehicle use	\$ 185.94 \$ 16.53	Per occasion	Y	Cost Recovery
Note: Katherine Town Council is requ	•	Per occasion	Y acods act	Cost Recovery
Sale of vehicle			goous uci,	
Administration fee	\$ 72.31	Per occasion	Y	Cost Recovery
Advertisement costs	\$ 111.56	Per advert	Ŷ	Cost Recovery
Inspectors costs	\$ 185.94	Per occasion	Y	Cost Recovery
Council vehicle use	\$ 16.53	Per occasion	Y	Cost Recovery
VACANT LAND				
Maintenance of land (mowing, rubbish removal etc.)	At cost plus administrativ e Fee	Per occasion	Y	Cost Recovery
Administrative fee	\$ 72.31	Per occasion	Y	Cost Recovery
VENDORS				
Street/roadside vendors	\$ 340.89	Per Month	Y	Commercial
Street/roadside vendors	\$4,090.68	Per Annum	Y	Commercial
Display goods in public place/handbill permit - commercial	\$ 149.79	Per Month	Y	Commercial
Display goods in public place/handbill permit – not-for-profit	\$ 15.50	Per Month	Y	User contributes
Display goods in public place/handbill permit - commercial	\$1,797.42	Per Annum	Y	Commercial

Display goods in public place/handbill permit – not-for-profit	\$ 185.94	Per Annum	Y	User contributes
Mobile food vendors	\$ 340.89	Per Month	Y	Commercial
Mobile food vendors	\$4,090.68	Per Annum	Y	Commercial
Fixed food vendors	\$ 413.20	Per Month	Y	Commercial
Fixed food vendors	\$4,958.40	Per Annum	Y	Commercial
Sidewalk cafes – per table and 4 chairs	\$ 149.79	Per Annum	Y	Commercial
	-			
Busking	\$ 29.96	Per Month	Y	Commercial
Photography/filming permit	Free	Per Month	Ν	N/A
SIGNS				
Cluster signs /information bays				
Annual fee	\$71.48	Per annum	Y	Commercial
Pro rata	674.40	D	V	
July	\$71.48	Per annum or	Y	Commercial
August	\$65.52	part thereof Per annum or	Y	Commercial
August	Ş05.52	part thereof	ř	Commercial
September	\$59.50	Per annum or	Y	Commercial
September	ŞJ9.J0	part thereof	I	Commercial
October	\$53.61	Per annum or	Y	Commercial
	Ç55.01	part thereof	•	Commercial
November	\$47.72	Per annum or	Y	Commercial
	+	part thereof	·	•••••••••
December - June	\$41.73	Per annum or	Y	Commercial
		part thereof		
ROAD OPENING/CLOSING				
Application fee	\$108.47	Per application	Y	Commercial
Payment of fees does not guarantee a	approval for con		n-site wor	ks. Applicants are
required to be fully compli				

CEMETERY

The Katherine Cemetery is to be maintained as a high standard Lawn Cemetery. Grass length will be kept below 70mm and Glyphosate or equivalent will be applied to keep headstones and plinths free of grass and weeds. The Cemetery grounds will be irrigated during the dry season.

Toilet facilities will be provided and maintained at the Cemetery. The Rotunda will be maintained as a shady retreat for families and visitors.

A mobile shade structure will be provided and maintained by Council. Deployment of the shade structure for funerals will be the responsibility of the Funeral Director.

Graves

The digging of graves will be approved by Council. The staggering of grave sites will be undertaken as follows:

XXXX	UNUSED
UNUSED	XXXX
XXXX	UNUSED
UNUSED	XXXX
XXXX	UNUSED

Unused sites will not be allocated until a minimum of 12 months after the use of the neighbouring sites. All graves will be dug to a minimum depth of 2.1 metres to accommodate a double grave. Backfilling will be carried out using the original excavated material. When the grave begins to settle the site will be speared and topped up with soil as required. Grass seed will be sown. Double burials in graves will be pursuant to Regulation 19 of the Cemeteries Regulations 1981 and the *Northern Territory Cemeteries Act 1980*. Council will supply each grave site with a single head stone measuring at the base 600mm x 200mm and at the top 100mm x 600mm and 300mm high. Relatives of the deceased may purchase headstones of marble or similar material. However, they must be of the same dimensions.

Plaques

Council will supply each grave site with an identification plaque measuring 137mm x 102mm made of bronze. Relatives may order larger plaques at their own cost. Plaques will be attached as soon as possible after burial.

Old Katherine Cemetery

Council assumed control of the Katherine Cemetery on the first day of July 1978 and acknowledges that precise identification of some specific grave sites prior to this date has proved difficult. In these cases, Council will supply a plaque measuring 203mm x 76mm of bronze that will be mounted in the rotunda at the Cemetery.

Cremated Remains

Council will provide a specific area at the Cemetery in which cremated remains may be interred, either permanently or temporarily. A plaque, measuring 229mm x 229mm will be provided for these internments. A request to remove cremated remains must be in writing to the Chief Executive Officer and must be in the form as required by the Council.

Cemetery Fees

Cemetery fees will be reviewed annually in line with the *Cemeteries Act* and Regulations and be set on a cost recovery basis. Where relatives, at their own cost provide alternative headstones and plaques, burial fees will be adjusted accordingly.

Fencing

Fencing or the erection of private decorative gardens at gravesites in the Katherine Cemetery is prohibited in order to maintain the visual amenity of the Lawn Cemetery and enable effective maintenance.

SERVICE DESCRIPTION	2019/2020 \$FEE	UNIT OF MEASURE	GST	CHARGE MODE
BURIAL CHARGES				
Adult	\$2,517	Per burial	Y	Commercial
Child	\$1,890	Per burial	Y	Commercial
Burial of ashes	\$560	Per burial	Y	Commercial
Exclusive right of burial (reservation of site – cemetery regulations 29 (1))	\$10	Per gravesite	Y	Commercial
UNDERTAKERS FEES				
Annual licence	\$1,291	Per annum	Y	Commercial
COUNCIL RESEARCH SERVICES	Free	Per enquiry	N	N/A

APPENDIX 1

Katherine Town Council – Hirable Facilities

Civic Centre and Miscellaneous:

- Civic Centre Committee Room
- Katherine Public Library Training Room
- Visitor Information Centre Training Room
- Lindsay Street Complex

Showgrounds:

- Showgrounds Ablutions (Disabled)
- Showgrounds Ablutions (Near Old Secretaries Office)
- Showgrounds Ablutions (Near Poultry Pavilion)
- Showgrounds Ablutions (Camping Area Demountable)
- Showgrounds Ablutions (Rodeo Arena)
- Showgrounds Ablutions (Norforce)
- Showgrounds Ablutions (Rotary)
- Showgrounds Ablutions (Stables)
- Showgrounds Agricultural Pavilion
- Showgrounds Buntine Pavilion
- Showgrounds Camp Grounds
- Showgrounds Commercial Pavilion
- Showgrounds Cooking Pavilion
- Showgrounds Equestrian Storage Shed
- Showgrounds Grandstand (Kiosk 1)
- Showgrounds Grandstand (Kiosk 2)
- Showgrounds Grandstand (Change Rooms)
- Showgrounds Model Aero Club Field
- Showgrounds Needlework Pavilion
- Showgrounds Oval
- Showgrounds Parks and Wildlife Timber Pavilion
- Showgrounds Polocrosse Field
- Showgrounds Poultry Pavilion
- Showgrounds Racecourse
- Showgrounds Rodeo Arena
- Showgrounds Rodeo Secretaries Office

- Showgrounds Rotary Pavilion
- Showgrounds Dog Arena
- Showgrounds Stables/Pens
- Showgrounds Stuart McDouall Building (McDouall Stuart Hall)
- Showgrounds Trading Pavilion
- Showgrounds Transport and Works Pavilion

Sportsgrounds:

- Oval No 1
- Oval No 2
- Oval No 3 (Baseball Field)
- Oval No 4 (Cricket Oval)
- Ablutions (BMX Track) (No 3)
- Ablutions (Near Stuart Hwy) (No 1 A)
- Ablutions (Near Netball Courts) (No 2)
- Ablutions (Softball Oval) (No 1 B)
- Baseball Kiosk (Near Oval No 3)
- Baseball Shed (Near Oval No 3)
- BMX Facility
- Don Dale Ablutions (No 4)
- Don Dale Change Room (Near Oval No 1)
- Don Dale Change Room (Near Oval No 2)
- Cricket Storage Shed (Near Oval No 4)
- Don Dale Pavilion (Room A)
- Don Dale Pavilion (Room B)
- Don Dale Pavilion (Room C)
- Don Dale Pavilion (Room D)
- Don Dale Pavilion (Room E)
- Don Dale Pavilion (Room F) (Canteen) (Storage Rooms)
- Don Dale Pavilion (Room G)
- Don Dale Pavilion (Room H)
- Don Dale Pavilion (Room J)
- Multi-Sports Shed
- Netball Kiosk
- Basketball Kiosk
- Skate Park

- Sportsground Storage Facility (Near Play Park) (No 1)
- Sportsground Storage Facility (Near end of Oval No 1) (No 2)

Parks and Reserves:

- Dakota Park
- DeJulia Park
- Fordham Park
- Forscutt Park
- Fuller Park
- Giles Park
- Glencoe Park
- Grevillea Park
- Jukes Park

- Knott's Crossing
- Lockheed Park
- Maluka Park
- Morris Park
- O'Shea Park
- Prior Park
- Ronan Park
- Roney Park
- Rundle Park
- Ryan Park (Ablutions)
- Styles Park
- Town Square
- Wallace Park
- Walter Young Park

